

800667

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00968-67
Copy No. 1 of 8

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/AF/lcc
5750
Ser: 00395-67
30 Nov 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November to 30 November 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A of 4 January 1967
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8 of 14 November 1966
(c) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A of 26 November 1966

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

R. B. Smith
R. B. SMITH

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
01 November to 30 November 1967

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. NINTH MARINE REGIMENT 1-30 Nov67 Col R. B. SMITH
 3d Marine Division (-) (Reinf)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-8 Nov67 9-30 Nov67	Maj W. R. WILDPRETT 1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
1stBn, 9th Marines	1-20 Nov67	LtCol J. F. MITCHELL
3dBn, 4th Marines	1-30 Nov67	LtCol L. R. BENDELL
3dBn, 3d Marines	1-5 Nov67 10-30 Nov67	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
1stBn, 1st Marines	10-30 Nov67	LtCol M. J. GRAVEL
1stBn, 3d Marines	6-16 Nov67 27-30 Nov67	LtCol A. I. THOMAS LtCol R. W. GOODALE
2dBn, 9th Marines	10-12 Nov67 27-30 Nov67	LtCol J. J. PHELPER LtCol W. K. CRYAN
1stBn, 4th Marines	25-30 Nov67	LtCol E. A. DEPTULA
2. 1-30 November 1967: DONG HA, RVN		
3. Executive Officer	1-30 Nov67	LtCol W. F. GATELY JR
S-1	1-30 Nov67	1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-9 Nov67 10-30 Nov67	Maj F.S. BRECKENRIDGE JR. Maj P. J. KIESSELBACH
S-3	1-30 Nov67	LtCol J. C. STUDD
S-4	1-30 Nov67	Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-30 Nov67	Capt G. L. BARLOW
Chaplain	1-30 Nov67	LtCmdr D.F. FOGARTY

UNCLASSIFIED

4.

USMC	
OFF	ENL
19	197

USN	
OFF	ENL
1	2

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

PART II

S-1 CRRSFOLOGY1. Personnel.

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of November 1967.

	<u>USMC</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0

b. Rotation during November

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	19	0	1

c. Replacements received

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	14	0	0

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on Winth Marines' Commanding Officer who received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry w/Palm and on personnel being promoted during November 1967.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters Company received the following: 120 writing kits; 4 game kits; 40 general purpose athletic kits; 2 dart boards; and 125 sweat shirts.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	Completed	Pending
GCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SPCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0

d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 2

5. Morale, P.M., Postal Affairs, and R&R.

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.M. facilities are excellent. For convenience, a small branch post exchange was opened at Sub-Unit #2, Headquarters Battalion, 3d Marine Division.

c. Postal Affairs. Postal services are good.

d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of November 1967, all of which were filled.

Okinawa - 1	Penang - 1
Bangkok - 3	Tokyo - 2
Hong Kong - 2	Hawaii - 3
Taipei - 3	Australia - 1
Manila - 1	
Singapore - 2	

Returns from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain. 12 Sunday masses and 61 weekday masses were held during November 1967 throughout the AO.

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The Northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the Southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660), then follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bed then along Rt #9 to the SONG NIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It then proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented.

(a) Coastal Lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4km wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3-4 kms apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged towards the west and the BODIEN River constitutes the only natural

pass, and is generally followed by Highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is Buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUCIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the Government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA, west to the LAOTIAN border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route 561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with Route 9.

e. Weather. The weather in November did not reach its expected predictions. Although temperatures decreased as expected, rainfall also decreased which was not anticipated. Intermittant rain occurred throughout the entire month, but precipitation was at a minimum. A total of 11.63 inches of rain was reported. Temperatures fell considerably, ranging from a high of 88 degrees to a low of 64 degrees. The average high was 80 degrees and the average low was 70 degrees. Relative humidity for the month averaged 80%. Monsoon associated winds were most prevalent towards the middle and latter part of the month where the heaviest rainfall of 5 inches was reported over a 4 day period during the daylight hours. There were two typhoons reported for the month of November; both were heading toward SVN but subsided or bypassed this area and had no apparent effect on the weather.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation KENTUCKY

(1) Operation KENTUCKY which commenced November 1st, continued throughout the month. Contact during November was light with only three significant events. On 7 November, 1/9 sweep in the vic of (YD 102694) received AW and 60mm mortar fire from their front. Area was reported heavily rigged with surprise explosive devices using Chicom grenades. As the sweep pursued, they received continuous sniper fire and met heavy resistance from an estimated NVA plt in bunkers. Results were 13 NVA

and 40 NVA KIA (Prob). On 11 November, 1/3 elements at (YD 126711) made contact with an estimated NVA platoon. Enemy were dug in bunkers wearing khaki uniforms and green utilities. 1/3 assaulted the bunkers with grenades and S/A. Results of action were 7 NVA KIA (Conf) and 1 NVA POW. On 26 November in the vicinity of (YD 107702), Company A, 1/1 while on patrol received 60mm mortar fire in the middle of the formation. Immediately after the mortar fire, they began receiving heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. They also began to receive 82mm mortar fire from the northwest. The company consolidated into a rough perimeter in approximately the same formation in which they were hit and returned fire. The volume and accuracy of the enemy's fire, plus the possibility of being over extended, prevented any maneuver forward. Enemy mortar fire was also accurate and concentrated on the Company CP. When ALPHA Company's 60mm mortars returned fire, the enemy mortars shifted and delivered fire neutralizing friendly mortars and indicating the caliber of the NVA gunners and FO's. At least 3 small rockets were received (RPG).

The enemy force in contact was estimated to be a reinforced platoon supported by 3 machine guns, 60mm mortars, 82mm mortars and RPG's. The largest portion of forces and fire was in the north-south hedgerow, with a squad-sized element in the east-west hedgerow to the front (as shown by sketch). Indications were that a larger force (estimated company) was to the west, ready to either exploit or reinforce, depending upon developments. All positions were well dug in, low profile, and well camouflaged. The two flank machine gun positions were knocked out after multiple LAAG hits, but the middle gun was able to withdraw to the rear. Enemy fire was very accurate and fire discipline was excellent. Attempts to move in any direction were met with increased fire. Withdrawal was possible only when Company D, moving in from the south, caused the enemy to withdraw to the west and north. Enemy withdrawal was orderly and well covered by fire. Enemy casualties were listed as: 22 NVA KIA (Conf) and 52 NVA KIA (Prob). Cumulative enemy losses for Operation KENTUCKY as of 30 November were: 152 NVA KIA (Conf), 489 NVA KIA (Prob), 44 Detainees including 2 NVA PW's, 23 individual weapons and 13 crew-served weapons captured or destroyed.

3. NVA TACTICS. Tactics during November remained basically the same as previous months. NVA mortars/artillery/rockets were continuously directed into the Combat Base at CON THIEN and, occasionally at other Marine bases and outposts. The NVA continued interdiction of main LOC's throughout the AO by use of mines. Sightings during the month consisted mainly of small groups, indicating the NVA were conducting extensive reconnaissance throughout the AO.

4. NVA/VC OOBa. 341st Division

Strength: 10,000
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Col LUONG TINH
 Location: DMZ

b. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Gen TRAN DO
 Location: DMZ

c. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,155
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mm RR, 60mm mortars, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
 Commander: Maj VO THIET
 Location: DMZ

d. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,970
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mm RR, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
 Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HE
 Location: DMZ

e. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,000
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mm RR, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
 Commander: THIEP
 Location: DMZ

f. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1740
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: DMZ

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 80
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: NGHIA
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 95
Weapons: 3-60mm mortars, 2 B-40's, 6 BAR's
Commander: 1st Lt DAM
Location: GIO LINH District

i. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 400
Weapons: 120mm mortars, 60mm mortars, B-40's, HMG's
Commander: Sr Capt HOA
Location: CAM LO District

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November 1967, the 9th Marine Regiment initiated and conducted operations in support of Operation KENTUCKY which began the first of the month. Said operations were limited in scope and oriented at providing security along Route 561, MSR, and its strongpoints.

2. Operation KENTUCKY. Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 010001H November 1967 and continued throughout the month. The mission of the Regiment remained as that of maintaining the strong-points and combat bases within the Area of Operations, providing the necessary security for the lines of communications, conducting ground surveillance and spoiling attacks of limited scope, and providing sundry other security, defense, and alert forces.

a. Units under the operational control of the Regiment during the reporting period were 1st Bn, 1st Marines; 1st Bn, Third Marines; 3rd Bn, Third Marines; 1st Bn, Fourth Marines; 3rd Bn, Fourth Marines; 1st Bn, Ninth Marines; and 2nd Bn, Ninth Marines.

b. During the month of November there were five significant engagements as follows:

(1) On 1 November, two companies of 3/3 encountered and engaged an estimated enemy platoon entrenched and in spider-holes.

(2) On 7 November, two companies of 1/9 were attacked by enemy in bunkers using small arms, automatic weapons and 60mm mortars. The area of the engagement was found to be heavily interspersed with surprise explosive devices.

(3) On 11 November, a company from 1/3 engaged an estimated enemy platoon in bunkers and trenches.

(4) On 26 November, elements of 1/9 and two companies of 1/1 were attacked by an estimated enemy reinforced platoon in dug-in positions using rockets, 60mm and 82mm mortars, and small arms and automatic weapons fire.

(5) On 30 November, 2/9 was engaged by an estimated reinforced company in a bunker complex using a high volume of automatic weapons, small arms, and mortars.

c. During the month of November, two multi-battalion operations, under the provisions of Frag O Nr 4 and 5, were conducted by the Ninth Marines in conjunction with the 2nd ARVN Regiment.

d. Operations conducted by the Ninth Marine Regiment during the month of November were devoted to development and strengthening of positions in support of the anti-infiltration

[REDACTED]

barrier. The provisions of Frag O Nr 5, initiated during the latter part of the month, required the uncovering of a new access route to be used for the initial and supplemental construction effort of position ALPHA THREE of the anti-infiltration barrier. Accomplishment of the Regimental mission resulted in the employment of the full spectrum of supporting arms, including saturation bombing by B-52's under Opn ARC LIGHT, helicopter and fixed wing A/C using a wide variety of ordnance, naval gunfire provided by a cruiser, and all available caliber, ammunition, and type fuzing by supporting artillery. Ground operations were directed under the provisions of Frag Order Numbers 1, 2, 4, and 5 as surveillance, clearing, and spoiling attacks designed to maintain security of lines of communications within the Area of Operations, preclude heavy assault upon defensive positions, and destroy the enemy operating in or near the AO.

e. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during November were:

- (1) USMC KIA - 37
- (2) USMC MIA (Medevac) - 216
- (3) USMC MIA (Minor) - 118
- (4) Enemy casualties - See S-2 Chronology

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. General. The 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Reinf) provided direct support artillery fires to the 9th Marines during the month of November. Artillery fires were delivered in support of Operation KENTUCKY throughout the month. The following batteries provided the above support: A/1/2 (9-16Nov and 28-30 Nov); D/2/12 (1-30Nov); E/2/12 (1-30Nov); F/2/12 (1-30Nov); K/4/13 (1-30Nov); M/4/12 (1-30Nov); Mortar Battery 2/12 (28-30Nov), Mortar Battery 3/12 (1-30Nov).

b. Significant Events. The 9th Marines conducted three major multi-battalion sweep operations during November. Phases II and III of Operation KENTUCKY were 3 battalion sweep operations conducted in an arc to the east, north and west of CON THIEN out to 3000 meters between 11-13Nov and to the east and southeast between 13-15Nov. Operation KENTUCKY Frag O number 5 began on 28Nov and continued through the end of the month. The latter operation was conducted in conjunction with ARVN forces and involved a three battalion sweep east and north east of CON THIEN to a distance of 6000 meters. All of the above operations were supported by preparation fires and on call groups of fires. Otherwise, artillery support included an active H&I program, a program of covering fires for mine laying operations at CON THIEN, an active counter battery plan and missions on targets of opportunity.

c. Number and Types of Missions Fired

Observed	807
Unobserved	2180
H&I	2027

d. Numbers of Rounds Fired

105mm	44,378
4.2in	4,578
155mm	3,090
Total	52,046

e. Significant Surveillances:

- 23 KIA (Confirmed)
- 76 KIA (Probable)
- 9 Bunkers destroyed
- 8 Artillery position damaged
- 1 Mortar position damaged
- 1 Artillery piece destroyed
- 1 Automatic weapon destroyed

8 Secondary Explosions
1 Supply point destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. Naval Gunfire supported the Ninth Marine Regiment in the initial phases of Operation KENTUCKY on the 29th and 30th of November 1967. This support was provided by the main battery of the USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148). A total of fourteen fire missions were fired at bunker complexes, fortified villages, mortar positions, and suspected enemy troop locations. Naval Gunfire was also utilized for night harassing and interdiction fires. A total of 250 8"/55 rounds were fired in direct support of the Regiment during November 1967.

- a. Ships supporting - USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) 29-30 Nov 67.
- b. Missions fired - 14
- c. Rounds expended - 8"/55 - 250

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Helicopter Support

a. Total helicopter resupply decreased during November due to the completion of the MSR and resultant increased use of trucks. Total resupply by helicopter was 750,356 pounds.

b. The number of troops evacuated by helicopters was 112.

c. Increased helicopter availability allowed greater employment for command and control.

2. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed wing A/C were used as close air support, deep air support, TPQ, aerial reconnaissance, aerial observation, photography, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support missions.

b. There were 517 attack aircraft used during November 67.

c. There were 713 TPQ missions delivering 4,278,500 pounds of ordnance.

d. Enemy kills by air totaled 41 NVA KIA confirmed and 65 NVA KIA probable.

e. Tactical air observers flew 140 sorties and a total of 306.8 hours in direct support of the Ninth Marines.

f. There were 31 targets hit under the ARCLIGHT Program.

3. Personnel and Equipment

a. All battalions have one ALO and one FAC on board.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 20 airstrikes during November 1967.

c. A significant problem was the weather as the monsoon season approached.

S-4 CHRONOLOGY1. Supply and Distribution

a. Force Logistic Support Unit One was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and infantry battalions serving under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point distribution was in effect.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and Quang Tri and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH-53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-4 and served to augment highway resupply. Total transportation support for all units maneuvering in the Ninth Marines AO was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. This support has been marginal due to the low personnel strength of the unit. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER", activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. Civil Affairs

a. During the month, food stuffs and commodities were issued by the S-5, Ninth Marine Regiment and OPCON units to hamlets and villages in the Ninth Marines' Area of Operation.

b. Three Singer Sewing Machines were given to the Village Chief of TRIEU LUONG Village (YD 263587) to replace those destroyed in the artillery and rocket attack on Dong Ha Combat Base on 3 September 1967.

c. The Regimental S-5 presented Trung Chao, ID #077161, of THON PHUONG GIA (YD 255598), one water buffalo to replace one of three killed by small arms fire from the FLSU-1 section of the Dong Ha Combat Base perimeter defense. Money donated from FLSU-1 was used to purchase the water buffalo.

d. During the month, the Regimental S-5 continued the "food for work" program in the Hamlet of GIANG HIEN (YD 3056). The Vietnamese civilians filled approximately 8,000 sand bags in exchange for salad oil and Bulgur.

e. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAC-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion; 9th Motor Transport Battalion; 7th Communication Battalion; 3d Battalion, 4th Marines; and FLSU-1.

f. The following data is relative to the Regiment's Civil Affairs Program for the month of November 1967:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MedCap totals	3,078 persons treated
Food distributed	60,880 pounds
Cement distributed	35 bags
Tin sheeting distributed	200 sheets
Roofing nails distributed	1 case
Garden tool kits distributed	7
Masonry kits distributed	2
Carpenter kits distributed	2
School kits distributed	200
Singer Sewing Machines distributed	3
Rice threshing machines distributed	1

2. Psychological Warfare

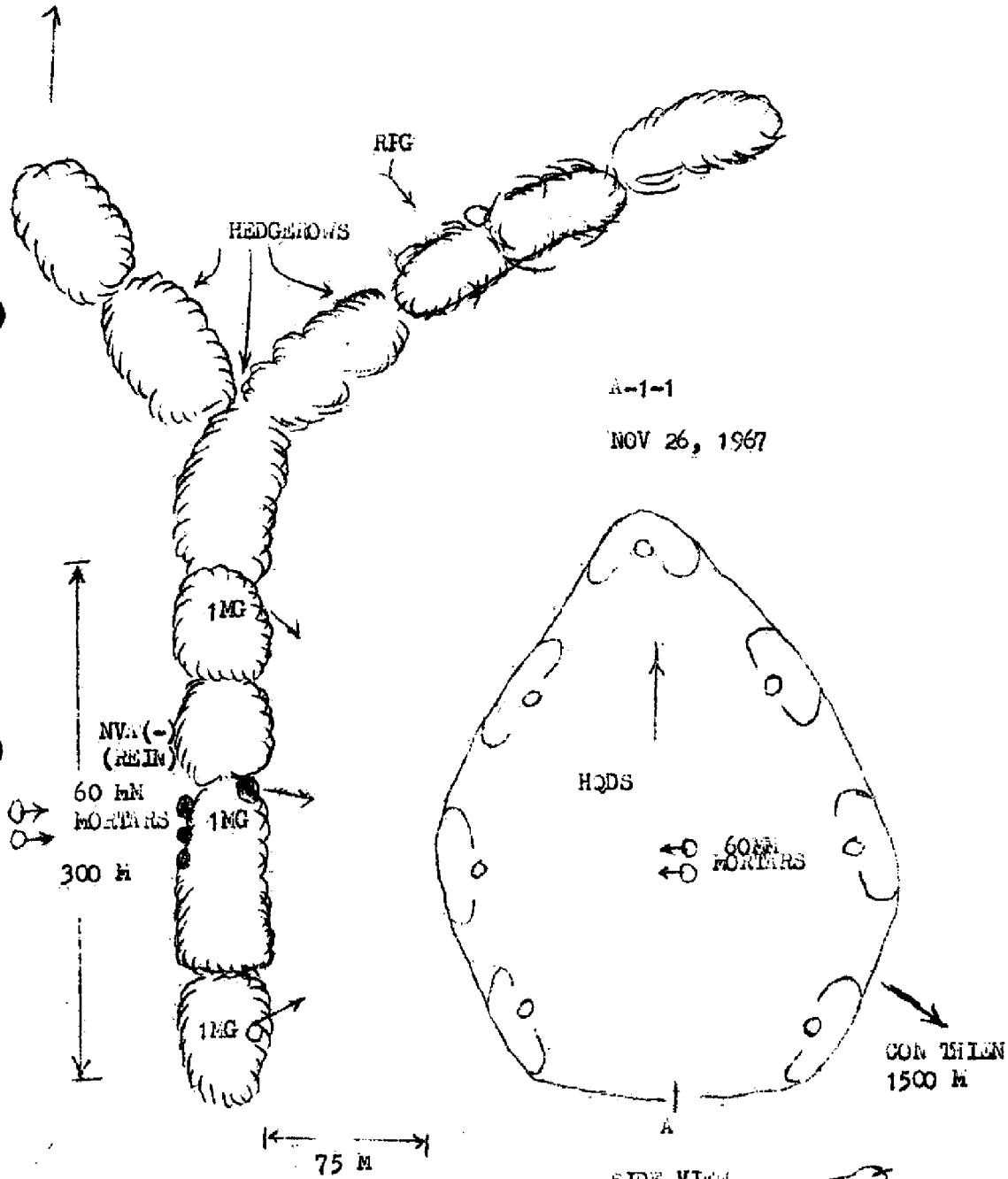
a. On the 1st of November 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing ten Kit Carson Scouts. One Scout was fired and five others were transferred to other tactical areas, leaving a total of four. The Scouts have been working predominantly in the field with units on sweeps, patrols, and ambushes. Preliminary reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed $61\frac{1}{2}$ hours of ground broadcasting.

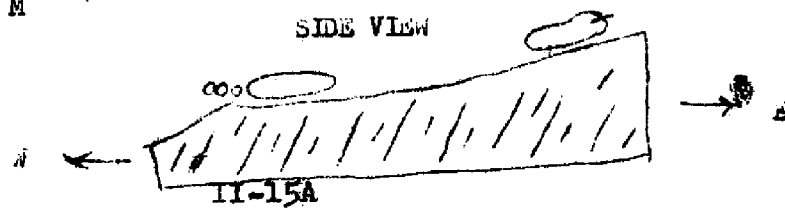
c. Leaflets dropped in support of the Ninth Marine Regiment totaled 12,000,000.

d. Aerial broadcast hours for the month of November totaled 7 hours 10 minutes.

82 MM MORTARS
1500M



SIDE VIEW



COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November Operation KENTUCKY began and continued through November. The Ninth Marines began operating a school on Sensor Equipment for Project 972. Members of the Repair (Tech) Section provided technical assistance and repair for school equipment and gave technical assistance to battalion personnel operating in the AO. Primary emphasis was placed on Radar Sets AN/PPS-5 and 6 which are presently being operated in the 9th Marines AO.

2. Communication Center.

a. Communication Center began using the 3dMarDiv (Fwd) COC teletype circuit. This circuit provides direct delivery to 3dMarDiv of operational type traffic such as Intsums, Opsums and special operational requests such as ARCLIGHTS.

b. Nineteen hundred twenty-four (1924) messages were processed by the Communication Center during the month of November.

3. Wire. Normal operations continued during the month.

4. Radio.

a. Normal operations continued during the month.

b. Radio facilities were displaced forward to position C-2 for Operation KENTUCKY, Frag 0 Nr 5. A third tactical circuit, Reg Tac #3, was activated at that station to control three maneuver battalions in the AO. The Fwd Cmd Group (Radio) was additionally capable of guarding Div Tac (DN) and Reg Tac #1.

5. Radio Relay.

[REDACTED]

a. A new Radio Relay site was activated at Con Thien.

b. See Personnel and Equipment below pertaining to Radio Relay.

6. Personnel and Equipment.

a. Personnel shortages are critical for MOS 2861 (M/L - 2, O/H - 1), 2831 (M/L - 10, O/H - 3). There is no Message Center Chief MOS 2549 assigned.

b. The above shortages have been reported via the S-1.

c. Primary equipment problems continue with a lack of suitable 400 cps power for Radio Relay at remote sites. 9th Marines 241410Z Nov67 requested a special allowance of PU-549 and PU-565.

d. During November, FLSU-1 directed the separation of equipment pertaining to the AN/TRC-75 from (2) AN/MRC-83s and one AN/MRC-87, a task beyond the authorized echelon of maintenance of this command. The purpose of this maintenance was to facilitate evacuation of the motor vehicle component of the AN/MRC-83/87s. The inability to perform the required maintenance was reported to Division (CEO) by message 231455Z Nov67.

e. KY-8 problems continue with high failure of mechanical components such as C-1 and CR1. Representation is being made to Division (CEO) to obtain limited 3rd echelon maintenance on the KY-8. A related problem of 24-volt power supply is being alleviated by the use of two M-38 truck batteries and a PP-4567. This is an acceptable substitute for vehicular power and is much more economical

[REDACTED]

than the comparable cost of running a jeep continuously in order to obtain 24-volt power.

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant events :

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at DONG HA. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion to be used by all personnel in this area.

2. New Developments :

a. HM2 Lawrence STREETER was rotated to CONUS on 9 November 1967.

3. Problem Areas :

a. None

4. Patient Statistical Data :

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately comparable to the patients seen at sick call last month. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Magilligan at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

b. Breakdown of patient statistical data : Number of patients seen - 122
Referrals : 35 Admissions : 4 Dental : 8

c. The majority of treatment consisted of : diarrhea and common colds.
Emergency treatment was administered for lacerations.

5. Inoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered :

a. During the month of November a total of 249 immunizations and 900 malarial prophylactics were administered.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Nov 67 - Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 0001H in accordance with CO, THIRD MAR DIV Op Order 59-67, msg 290829Z Oct 67. Units of the Regiment were disposed as follows:

- (a) Regimental CP at DONG HA Combat Base
- (b) First Battalion, Ninth Marines at A-4 (CON THIEM)
- (c) Company F, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at A-2 (GIO LINH) Opcon to Twelfth Marines
- (d) Third Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2, C-3 and C-3 Bridge (CAM LO)
- (e) Company G, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2.
- (f) Third Battalion, Third Marines at C-2 Bridge Site.

(See Sit Rep Nr 1)

At 0825H a platoon from D/1/9 exchanged fire with undetermined number of NVA. One NVA was probably killed and, when the patrol searched the area after contact was broken, a wounded NVA with SKS Russian carbine Type 56 was found and taken prisoner. Subsequently D/1/9 sent a squad to check area and the squad was taken under fire by small arms. An AO was called on station to fire 81mm and 4.2" mortars. The squad was retracted when the AO reported sighting too many NVA for a company to engage. Contact was broken at 0915H and resulted in 1 USMC KIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nrs 2 and 3). At 1200H I/3/3 spotted an estimated 15 NVA and set up a hasty ambush. By 1230H, I/3/3 was engaged with an estimated NVA platoon and was calling for supporting arms while L/3/3 prepared to move out of the C-2 Bridge Site in order to reinforce Company I. After arriving at the site of contact and passing through Company I position, L/3/3 became engaged and attempted to envelope the enemy positions. This failed due to enemy being well entrenched and concentrated in spider traps. EU-IE Gunships, artillery, mortars and air strikes were called continuously as extraction of 3/3 units was made and completed by 1600H.

The engagement resulted in 7 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (Medevac), and 18 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 11 NVA KIA (Conf) and 22 NVA KIA (Prob). (See Sit Rep Nrs 3, 4 and 6).

2 Nov 67-At 1440H 3/3 received approximately 53 rounds of 82mm mortar inside perimeter. General support and direct support artillery was fired as well as 81mm mortars. Sustained 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (Minor). (See Sit Rep Nr 7).

3 Nov 67-At 1330H 1/9 fired a mission of 105mm artillery against a suspected artillery position. The observation post reported spotting secondary explosions and an AO confirmed one artillery piece destroyed. (See Sit Rep Nr 11). At 2000H 3/4 reported relocating their CP from C-3 (CAM LO) to C-2. (See Sit Rep Nr 12).

4 Nov 67-Effective 0600H the Ninth Marines boundary was adjusted for the Third Marines Operation LANCASTER. The portion of the Ninth Marines AO allocated for the operation were bounded by the grid coordinates YD 0968, to YD 1068 to YD 1266 to YD 1261 (See Sit Rep Nr 13). Frag Order Nr 1 to Operation KENTUCKY was postponed due to weather and resultant limitations upon helicopters and fixed wing aircraft. The order required the Regiment to provide one battalion to the Third Marines for use in Operation LANCASTER and to block possible enemy movements to the east along Route 561. (See Sit Rep Nr 14).

5 Nov 67-Effective 0400H 3/3 was chopped Opcon to Third Marines in support of LANCASTER Nr 1. (See Sit Reps 17). At 1050H, while firing 60mm mortars for registration, a short round resulted in 3 USMC WIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nr 18). Company C, 1/9 at 1100H, while on patrol found a bunker complex consisting of 17 bunkers and containing grenades, 2 chicom claymores, 3 gas grenades, 1 Russian-made carbine and assorted other equipment. Some of the bunkers were destroyed by C/1/9 and the equipment was brought back to parent unit. (See Sit Rep Nr 19).

6 Nov 67-Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/3 at 1130H and chopped Opcon of F/2/4 to First Amtrac Bn effective 1200H (See Sit Rep Nr 23).

At 0920, Company A and D, 1/9, while on a sweep received A/V fire and 60mm mortars. The ensuing fire fight resulted in 2 NVA KIA (Conf). Later, at 1015H, a platoon from Company D encountered heavy resistance from enemy in bunkers displaced in depth. Another two platoons moved in to support and they too came under fire. An assault was mounted and the enemy position secured resulting in 13 NVA KIA (Conf) and 10 NVA KIA (Prob). Further enemy movement appeared as an attempt to flank the elements so a defensive posture was assumed. At 1100H contact was broken and both companies returned to A-3 (CON THIEN) while AO's ran fixed-wing airstrikes and fired artillery into area resulting in additional 30 NVA KIA (Prob) Sustained 14 USMC KIA (Medevac) and 6 USMC KIA (Minor) (See Sit Rep Nrs 26, 27 and 29).

10 Nov 67- Limited Marine Corps Birthday ceremonies were conducted and a birthday meal was served. At approximately 0330H, 1/9 reported a TPQ dropped its bombs 300 meters outside their perimeter at A-4 (CON THIEN). All TPQ's within 3 kms were discontinued. (See Sit Rep Nr 37). Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/1, 3/3, and 2/9 effective 0600H in preparation for operations in accordance with Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY (See Sit Rep Nr 38).

11 Nov 67- The maneuver battalions of the Regiment, 1/3, 3/3, and 1/1 commenced operations according to the provisions of Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY. Also referred to as Phase II of Operation LANCASTER, Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY called for a 36 hour preparation by air and artillery after which two battalions on the east of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack north across the trace and seize objectives there. The left flank battalion would then attack to the west with the right flank battalion following in the trace. Concurrent with this latter attack, a battalion positioned south of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack to the northwest while a fourth battalion remained in reserve. Withdrawal from the objective area was anticipated to occur in about 12 to 36 hours subsequent to initiation of Phase II in order to prepare for Phase III or Frag Order Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY. Operations commenced at prescribed time and at 0705, India and Mike company, 3/3, sustained casualties from surprise explosive devices encountered in vicinity Obj "C". As the operation progressed and company D, 1/3 at 0830H approached Objective "B", automatic and semi-automatic fire was received at point blank range from enemy in bunkers and dug in positions.

III-3

The enemy position was assaulted and cleared, bunker by bunker. Meanwhile, at 0835H 3/3 received automatic weapons fire from their immediate front and requested artillery and air support to suppress the fire. Shortly thereafter, they located a bunker from which fire was being delivered and they fired a LAAW at it which destroyed the bunker and killed its occupant. At 1045H 3/3 reported that a helicopter attempting to conduct a medevac was down when its tail rotor hit a tree. The crew was uninjured and was evacuated on another helicopter. Contact was again made when 1/3 attacked objective "D" at 1500H and was taken under fire by small arms. The attack was continued and the objective secured. All maneuver units, with the exception of 3/3 who remained on objective "C" for the night, returned to their assigned positions, south of A-4, for the night. Regimental losses for Phase II were 2 USMC KIA, 28 USMC WIA (Medevac), and 10 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 17 NVA KIA (Conf) and 19 NVA KIA (Prob) (See Sit Rep Nr 42, 43, and 44).

- 12 Nov 67-Effective 1430H the Ninth Marines chopped Opcon of 2/9 to Third Marines (See Sit Rep Nr 47).
- 13 Nov 67-All units carried out provisions of Frag Order Nr 3 which relocated units in preparation for phase III of Operation LANCASTER.
- 14 Nov 67-At 0730H the Ninth Marines and the 2nd ARVN Regiment's maneuver battalions crossed the LOD in accordance with the provisions of Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY. The operation called for two battalions of the 9th Marines to attack objectives to the east of A-4 while, simultaneously, a battalion of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and the 5th Airborne Battalion (ARVN) attacked towards the west in a pincer action. Upon securing objectives in close proximity to each other, both regimental units would attack south ensuring parallel movement to the east of Route 561. All initial objectives were secured with no enemy contact made. (See SitRep Nrs 54 and 55).
- 15 Nov 67-Units combined operations in accordance with FragO Nr 4 and attacked in a southerly direction.
- 16 Nov 67-Chopped OPCON 1/3 to 3rd MarDiv effective 160900H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 62). Chopped OPCON C/2/4 to 1st Marines effective 161600H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 63).

17 Nov 67-3/3 returned to C-2 Bridge site and resumed defensive mission (See SitRep Nr 67).

18 Nov 67-DONG HA Combat Base received 14 rounds enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted vicinity D-Med and Air Force compound inflicting 2 WIA (Minor) (See SitRep Nr 70). At 181400H Nov67 2 A-4 A/C dropped CS RCA at YD 135735 in heavily bunkered area with recently used trails. A 1500 meter gas trail resulted in good target coverage. Gas strike was followed by flight of A-6A A/C with 56, 500 pound bombs. There were 2 large secondary explosions and 6 bunkers destroyed (See SitRep Nr 71). At 181710H DONG HA Combat Base received 25 rounds of enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted in D-Med and Air Force compound-no casualties (See SitRep Nr 71).

19 Nov 67-1/1 commenced relief of 1/9 at CON THIEN (See SitRep Nr 74 and 75).

20 Nov 67-At 201550H Nov67 1/1 completed relief of 1/9 and assumed responsibility for the CON THIEN AO. Chopped OPCON 1/9 to 4th Marines effective 201730H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 79).

22 Nov 67-At 221100H Nov67 3/3 assumed responsibility for the C-3 position (See SitRep Nr 86). At 221345H Nov67 3/4 assumed responsibility for the C-2 Bridge site (See SitRep Nr 87).

24 Nov 67-K/3/3 relieved M/3/4 at GIO LINH (See SitRep Nrs 94 and 95).

27 Nov 67-Assumed OPCON 2/9 (-) to include Cmd Grp and 3 Companies from 3d Marines effective 270800H Nov67. Assumed OPCON BLT 1/3 from 3d MarDiv effective 271200H Nov67. (See SitRep Nr 108).

29 Nov 67-1/1, 1/4, and 2/9 commenced operations in accordance with 9th Marines Reg Order Nr 5 (See SitRep Nr 114 and Tab G). Overall mission of these three maneuver battalions was to open the access road from Route 1 to A-3 and provide security during the construction of site A-3.

30 Nov 67-The Smoke Generator Platoon was utilized on Route 1, South of GIO LINH to screen the movement of ARVN maneuvering battalions. Six generators were used and provided a very effective screen (See SitRep Nr 118). At 301345H 2/9 vicinity YD 148722 made heavy contact with an estimated NVA company reinforced. Results of the action were 15 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (Medevac), 40 NVA KIA (Conf) and 21 NVA KIA (Prob). (See SitRep Nr's 119 and 120).

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for November 1967.

✓ Tab A SITREPS; #1 - 120, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#18 & #64 NIF]

✓ Tab B INTSUMS; #1 - 30, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#19 NIF]

✓ Tab C Frag Order Nr 1 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab D Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab E Frag Order Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab F Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab G Frag Order Nr 5 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab H AO Overlay

Added

✓ TAB I - msg-231510 - Air Support Request for Opn Newton
 ✓ TAB J - msg-231515 - Combat + Combat Service Requirements for Opn Newton
 ✓ TAB K - msg-231720 - Air Light Program Planned in Support of Opn Newton
 ✓ TAB L - msg-241420 - Opn Newton Additional Support Requirements
 ✓ TAB M - msg-250515 - Air Light Program Planned in Support of Opn Newton
 ✓ TAB N - msg-260812 - Sparrow Hawks & Rough Riders
 ✓ TAB O - msg-261507 - FAC Team
 ✓ TAB P - msg-271435 - APC Request

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

Ø WIA (MEDEVAC)

Ø WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: Ø NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
 Ø NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
 Ø DET
 Ø POW

IWC: Ø

CSWC: Ø

Gr-4

BT

TOD 1/0046Z/NOV 67/IT(2)/RLM/2081

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

#1

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 010505Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010600H-011200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. AT 010915H 1/9 PATROL VIC YD 105702 REC'D S/A FIRE AND RET W/S/A, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PATROL FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA (1 DET), DET WAS MEDEVACED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011030H 1/9 AT CON THIEU REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FR UNK LOC TO N.E. RD LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

B. AT 011031H 1/9 AT CON THIEU MEDEVACED 1 MAN WHO WAS BITTEN BY A RAT. 1 USMC NBC NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 0 KIA

0 WIA (MEDEVAC)

0 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 0 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

1 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2

1 DET

3 POW

C. IWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CSMC: 0

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 0853Z/01 NOV 67/11 (2)/RLM/0010

#2

(A)

53
CONFIDENTIAL

DE 0014 NR 021...021L
 ZNY CCCCC
 O-P 011325Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ACDC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECON BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 9T

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011200H - 011800H NOV67
 2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. SUMMARY OF 1/9 CONTACT: AT 010825H D/1/9 PLT VIC
 YD 145702 BEGAN RECEIVING S/A FIRE. AT 010915H CONTACT WAS
 BROKEN AND PATROL HAD CAPTURED 1 WOUNDED NVA (PREVIOUSLY
 REPORTED). AO OBSERVED 5 NVA AT 142703 AND CALLED A/S. D/1/9
 SENT 1 SQD TO CHECK AREA AND SQD WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE (S/A)
 SQD WAS RETRACTED AND 4.2 MORTARS AND 81'S WERE FIRED ON
 EN YD 098706 BY AO, WHO REPORTED THAT MORE ENEMY THAN
 CO COULD HANDLE WERE IN AREA. D/1/9 RETURNED TO CON
 THEN AT 011410H. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 DET (PREV RPTD)
 AND 1 USN C WIA (NEDEVAC).

B. SUMMARY OF 3/3 CONTACT: AT 011200H 1/3/3 ENCOUNTERED
 EST 15 NVA VIC YD 113666 AND SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. AT 011230H

1/3/3 ENCOUNTERED 44 ST PLT AND WAS FIRING ARTY AND 81MM
 MORTARS AND HAD REQUESTED AIR. L/3/3 WAS PREPARING TO MOVE
 OUT FROM C-2 BRIDGE SITE TO ASSIST. AT 011415H L/3/3 HAD
 MADE CONTACT AFTER MOVING THROUGH 1/3/3. EN APPEARED TO BE
 WELL DIG IN AND L/3/3 ATTEMPTED TO ENVELOPE. AT 011450H 1/3/3
 HAD BEGIN TO WITHDRAW. THIS FAILED AS NVA WERE WELL ENTRENCHED
 AND HAD WELL CONCENTRATED SPIDER TRAPS. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO
 CALL 81 MORTARS AND ARTY AND RAN GINSHIPS. AT 011600H L/3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

TUE 02/0200H/NOV67

(A)

53

CONFIDENTIAL

AND 1/3/3 HAD RETURNED TO C-2 BRIDGE. CONTINUED TO FIRE 81'S AND TO RUN A/S. CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC MIA, 6 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 12 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM 1/3/3 AND 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM L/3/3.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 011031H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 HAD MAN BITTEN BY A RAT IN BUNKER. MAN WAS MEDEVACED. (NBC).
- B. AT 011215H VIC YD 114701 SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AND ARTY POSIT. AT YD 1225376. 12 RDS 175MM ARTY WERE FIRED RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- C. AT 011350H 3/3 VIC YD 113667 FOUND 1 GAS MASK 1 DIARY (EN DOCS), 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, AND RICE, AFTER ENEMY CONTACT. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED.
- D. AT 011457H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 13 RDS 60MM AND 14 RDS 106MM RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN OA'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
 15 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 0 WIA (MINOR)
 1 MIA
 B. ENEMY: 6 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 13 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 1 DET
 0 POW
 C. IWC: 0
 CSWC: 0
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
<1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
3/4	1	1	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	2	2	YD 342702	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	3	3	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

CONFIDENTIAL

YOD: 0113452/NOV67/11-21/03/22

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

2727
DE MQIA AD NR 26...26...26...
ZNY CCCCC
O P 011747Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011000H-012400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

S S S

S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	
SST OF CHIEF	je

PAGE TWO MQIA CONFIDENTIAL

1. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CHANGE STATUS OF DETAINEE REPORTED PARA 3A SITREP ENR 2 TO POW (REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP).

B. THE CAPTURE OF NVA POW REPORTED PARA 3A SITREP NR 2 RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF SKS RUSSIAN CARBINE TYPE 56 (REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP).

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 011500H 1/9 OBS AD CONDUCTING A/S ON NE POSIT YD 095707 AND 092706. ARTY AND 81MM NSN CALLED ON TGT AFTER A/C DEPARTED. RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 31MM WAS 60 SEC AND FOR ARTY IT WAS 2. MIN. 31MM FIRED 80 RDS, ARTY FIRED 27 RDS. 10 NVA KIA (PROB).

D. AT 011715H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 5 RDS 4E AND 3 WP 105MM AT 40 115755 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 15 MIN DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

E. AT 011810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 TOOK 2 RDS WP CAL UNK, OUTSIDE PERIMETER, FR UNK POSITION.

F. AT 012005H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OBS LIGHT TO FRONT OF PERIMETER. FIRED TWIN 40'S-20 RDS, UNK RESULTS. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED, REACTION TIME 5 MINUTES.

TOR: 020600H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY UUUU
O P 01225Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIREP NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 020001H TO 020600H NOV 67
1. UNIL LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SECURITY LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. B/1/9 AT 020230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR
FIRE FROM AN UNK LOC. RD HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND SET OFF TWO
TRIP FLARES ON CONTACT. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

B. D/1/9 AT 020250H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR
FIRE FR AN UNK LOC. HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER SETTING OFF 1 TRIP FLARE.
NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

B. FIRST MARINES TO COMMENCE MOVING ELEMENTS TO 9TH
MAR OA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6

WIA 15 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 18 (MINOR) *INJA*

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

PAGE THREE 001A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

GP-4

BT

FOR 120650Z VIA 12 MAR.

#5

(A)

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

O P 020535Z NOV 67

S NINTH MAR

O CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/FIRST B

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 6 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020600Z TO 021200Z NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.

B. 3/3 CONDUCTED RECOVERY OPS FOR USMC MIA.

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

C. MINING OPS CONDUCTED AT CON THIEU.

D. RESUPPLY ALONG MSR CONTINUED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

URM VOTER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 020810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS EST 85MM FR UNK EN POSIT. ALL RDS INSIDE PERIMETER.

B. AT 020915H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR VIC YD 096708 AND YD 107708. FIRED 6 RDS 4.2 AND 76 RDS 81MM AT YD 107708. REACTION TIME FOR 4.2 WAS 2 MIN AND 9 MIN FOR 81MM. RESULTS UNK.

C. AT 021055H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 FIRED 60 DUSTER RDS AND 3 106MM RDS AT SUSP EN BUNKER AT YD 142702. BUNKER DESTROYED. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

D. AT 021120H 1/3/3 AT YD 117667 FOUND AT MINE RIGGED TO TREE. TO BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. AT 021113H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 152MM FR UNK LOC. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

F. AT 021133H 16/3/3 VIC YD 116666 FOUND THEIR PREVIOUSLY REPORTED USMC MIA. DELETE 1 MIA AND ADD 1 USMC KIA TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

TOR: 031300 NOV 67 ZCR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS:

1. MAINTAIN OFFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS SECURITY
 PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LPS.

2. CONTINUE MINING OPS AROUND CON THIEU.

3. BEGIN MOVEMENT OF ELE FIRST MAR TO STM MAR 040.

6. COMBATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7

WIA 16 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 18 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POH 1

C. IUC: 1

SMC: 0

0-4

BT

TOP: 08/1409Z 7/13

B144

CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BATTAL
C P 021200Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H TO 021800H NOV 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED CP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	
Copy - of S-3	
ADS-2-3	
FDC - 45	
S-2 - 6	
OP C. IF	
ASST. O. CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

B. MINING OPS AROUND COM THIN PROGRESSING.

C. RECD ELE OF FIRST T MAR (FIRST BN).

37. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 021140H 1/3 VIO YD 117667 FOUNO 2 RPG RDS, 2 HAMMOCKS,

2 PONCHOES, 5 S-TOOLS, 1 G.I. COM GND, 1 IG BELT, AND RICE. GEAR BEING FORWARDED THRU CHANNELS.

B. AT 021238H 1/9 RECD 3 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.

C. AT 021253H 1/9 RECD 3 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.

D. AT 021309H 1/9 RECD 5 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD

103755. FIRED 45 DEG 1.5MM W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. GOOD TET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

E. AT 021345H 1/9 RECD 10 RDS 82MM ARRY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM

EN YD 113772. FIRED 9 RDS 82MM 1 RD 81 AND 2 HE WITH REACTION TIME

3 MIN. SUSYASHED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

F. AT 021350H 3/3 VIO YD 128671 RECD 82MM MORTARS FR YD

17605 AND YD 107672. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES CALLED W/ MIN REACTION TIME.

G. AT 021440H 3/3 VIO YD 128671 RECD APPROX 53 RDS 82MM

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA REPORT
 H. AT 021500H 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 60MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK
 IN LOC.

F. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS
 AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0

WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 23 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/4	1	1	134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	2	2	342702	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	214743	NEG
HQ CO. 9TH MAR	3	3	239591	NEG

GP-4

BT

TOR: 42/13558 77/16 B/52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DE 4014 NR 091...091
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 0 021625Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INTO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REFINE) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 8 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021300H TO 022400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED AIRBUSHES AND SET IN SECURITY LIPS IN DAYS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0014 CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 021700H VIC YO 114731 RECD 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR
 CON YO 062746, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). FIRED 135 MSN (33
 RDS OF 45) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

B. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
 AIRBUSHES AND SET IN SECURITY LIPS IN DAYS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9

WIA 17 (MTERVAC)

WIA 24 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)

NVA KIA 22 (PROB) VC KIA 4 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. FWC: 1

CSC: 4

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO D: 021640Z/02 NOV 67 / IT-11/03/60

3	4
3	3
3	2
3	0
3	00
3	01
3	02
3	03
3	04
3	05
3	06
3	07
3	08
3	09
3	10
3	11
3	12
3	13
3	14
3	15
3	16
3	17
3	18
3	19
3	20
3	21
3	22
3	23
3	24
3	25
3	26
3	27
3	28
3	29
3	30
3	31
3	32
3	33
3	34
3	35
3	36
3	37
3	38
3	39
3	40
3	41
3	42
3	43
3	44
3	45
3	46
3	47
3	48
3	49
3	50
3	51
3	52
3	53
3	54
3	55
3	56
3	57
3	58
3	59
3	60
3	61
3	62
3	63
3	64
3	65
3	66
3	67
3	68
3	69
3	70
3	71
3	72
3	73
3	74
3	75
3	76
3	77
3	78
3	79
3	80
3	81
3	82
3	83
3	84
3	85
3	86
3	87
3	88
3	89
3	90
3	91
3	92
3	93
3	94
3	95
3	96
3	97
3	98
3	99
3	100

DE MOIA AIR 114.0001

2NY 00000

0 0 3 222187 NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO 701/400 THIRD MARDIV (COW)

701/4100 ON THIRD MAR

701/5000 ON (-) FOURTH MAR

701/THIRD BN (-) (ORIGINAL) FOURTH MAR

701/FIRST BN NINTH MAR

701/POST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

701/TWELFTH MAR

BT

8 0 N E I O C N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PAGE WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NO 9 FOR CON OKONTUCKY FR 02240004-03061004 NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED
LOS AND AMBUSHES IN DAYS.

PAGE TWO MOIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 030140H 1/9 AT CON THEN OBSERVED A LIGHT AT YD 154685.
FIRED 31 RDS 105MM ARTY AND OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
AND SWEEPS IN DAYS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 3 KIA

17 MIA (MEDEVAC)

24 MIA (MINOR)

7. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1

22 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 1

1 DET

1 POW

C. IVC: 1

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TO D: 2250Z/02 NOV 67/PI-16/13/67

FOR: 031300H NOV 67 2 CR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 030430Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/ TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 10 FR 030600H-031200H NOV 67 FOR CPN KENTUCKY
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: F/2/4 YD 128672
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 031200H CONFIDENTIAL
 RE OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 1/9 AT 030655H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY
 INSIDE PERIMETER (CAL INK) FR YD 104794. FIRED 15 RDS OF
 105 MM ARTY W/UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
 BT M/3/3 AT 030930H VIC YD 136674 FOUND 1 - M -26
 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOBBY TRAP-- DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 CS 1/9 AT 031055H REC'D 3 RDS OF HEAVY ARTY (CAL INK)
 INSIDE PERIMETER FROM YD 109792. FIRED 105 COUNTER BATTERY OF INK RESULT
 S.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

4. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

17 WIA (MEDEVAC)

24 WIA (MINOR)

8. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

1 DET

1 POW

CSWC: 0

GP-4

BT

(630600Z/17 VIA 18TH MARDIV) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SB

0 P 231130Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARS
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MARDIV (2000)
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARS
ZEN/ SECOND BN (4-2) FOURTH MARS
ZEN/ THIRD BN (4-2) (P.FINE) FOURTH MARS
ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MARS
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARS
THIRD MARS
FOURTH MARS
SEVENTH TWELFTH MARS

(23)

SIT REP

copy

AD3-12-3
FOC-11-5
S-2-6

Capt

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE (NO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE)
SITREP NR 1 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FOW 312000 - 031000H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
PATROLS AND SWEPS IN DAZE.

0-03 525 0-1A CONFIDENTIAL
B. ALL UNITS PREPARING TO SUPPORT FRAG 0 NR 1
FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) 179 AT 031100H VIC YD 114701 RECD 3
RDS OF ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK LOCATION.
B. 179 AT 031245H VIC YD 114701 RECD 5 RDS OF
60MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOCATION.
C. 179 AT 031340H VIC YD 114701 FIRED 100MM MSN
(200 RDS OF HE) ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSIT. OF 1 OBSERVED
1 SECONDARY: A/O CONFIRMED 1 ARTY POSIT DESTROYED.
D. 179 AT 031705H VIC YD 114701 RECD 2 SNIPER RDS
AND 1 RD OF 60MM PR FR AT UNK LOCATIONS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECUR-
TY PATROLS IN DAZE.
A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR SUPPORT
OF OPERATION LANCASTER NO 1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA

17 WIA (MEDEVAC)
20 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE DATA CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) W
 23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) W
 1 DET
 1 POW

C. LWC 1

CSWDO

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	1 TM-YD 134645	NEG
			1 TM-YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
1/5	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
CAMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 234551	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

FOR: 93/11202 7/7/28 3/96

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A NR 018.....

ZNY 00000

O P 031551Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REFIN) FOURTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 12 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. AT 032000H 3/4 AT C-2 REPORTED CP RELOCATED

B. AT 032100H 1/9 AT CON THIEU OBSERVED 2 LIGHT FLARES IN GRID SQUARE YD 0481.

C. AT 032120H 0/1/9 AT CON THIEU HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND FIRED S/A AND 68 RDS 31MM MORTARS W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 032135H 4/1/9 VIC YD 113690 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. CHECK REVEALED THAT THEY WERE LONG RDS FROM C-2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 3 KIA

17 WIA (MED EVAC)

24 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

23 NVA KIA (PROR) VC KIA (PROR) 2

1 DET

1 POW

C: IWC: 1

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 17554/300067/17-18/RCC/106

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P0224Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/CC THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 13 FOR OPN KENTUCKY EP 040001H TO 040001H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMPUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OPS. ALL
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 041A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040100H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OP-2 SAW MOVING LIGHTS AT YD 117717. FIRED 32 RDS 81MM. OBS ONE SMALL SECONDARY (BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE). REACTION TIME ONE MIN.

5. PLANS:

A. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OPS.

B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NO ONE TO OPN DENTUCKY.

C. CONTINUE MINING OPS AROUND CON TH PEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 24 (MINOP)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VIC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET: 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 040024Z/VIA 12TH MAR./107

ZNY CCCC
 O P 040440Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SEOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH ARMY USA
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TO RD MAR
 FIRST MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 15 FOR JPN KENTUCKY FR 040600H TO 041200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROL AND WEEP IN CA'S.

3. BEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 032135H

REC'D 2 RDS FRIENDLY 105MM ARTY FIRE IN PERIMETER. (REFER SHOVE DTG 032327 H)

FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT RDS WERE NOT FRIENDLY AS PREV REP'T. (REFER SHOVE DTG 041745H)

B. AT 040335H 1/9 AT COM THIN REC'D 3 RDS INK CAL MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT. C.

C. CHOP OF OPCON OF GENE NROM NINTH M

R TO THIRD MAR DELAYED

PENDING INITIATION OF JPN LANCASTER

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROL AND SLEEPS IN CA'S.

B. CONTINUE TO DELAY EXECUTION OF JPN LANCASTER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

W1

17 2 (MEDEVAC);

28-24 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)

NVA KIA GWE (PROG) VC KIA 3 (PROG)

BT

POW1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. INC: 1

CSHC: 0

GP-4

BT

TO D: 040754Z/NOV 67/TTP4/R/112
 TOR 8 042310H/NOV 67/RAE

#14

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	AF
S - 3 C	JR
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	JR

DE 0014 AND NR 35

ZNY CCCCC
 O F 041055Z NOV 67
 F.A. NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 MZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

SIT REP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 15 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041200H TO 041800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OAS:
 3. END

#15

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

B. AT 041155H M/3/3 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AT MINE, AND 1 CAVANETEN AT YD 126673. CHICOM BLOWN IN PLACE AND OTHER GEAR RET'D TO CP.

C. AT 041420H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

D. AT 041442H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). INABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMPUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 24 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

PWO 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 342302	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HO NINTH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
RT				

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 160000/4 NOV 67 1128

TOR: 050315H NOV 67 200

#15

(A)

0
ZNY CCCCC
O P 041815Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 16 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H TO 042400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 042000H 3/4 VIC YD 136645

I WAS INFORMED BY QUANG TRI ADVISORY GROUP SGT MAJOR THAT A GROUND AND MORTAR ATK WOULD BE DIRECTED AGAINST 3/4 POSIT. L/3/4 WAS ALERTED AS REACTION FORCE. INTELLIGENCE FURTHER REVEALED EN CO VIC YD 085612. W/4 81MM AND 82MM MORTARS TO DEFEND ALONG STREAM-BED. ADDITIONAL EN CO LOC VIC YD 113608 TO DEFEND THAT POSIT. MSG RELAYED TO THIRD MARINES.
R. AT 042030H 3/3 VIC YD 129673 DETECTED MOVEMENT W/AN/PPS-5 AT RANGE 1300 AND 6200 MILS. FIRED 81MM MSN FR C-2 BUT HAD 2 LONG RDS IMPACTING IN 3/3 CP CAUSING 3 USMC KIA (MINOR). CHECKED FIRE.
C. AT 042100H 3/4 VIC YD 136645 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 129659, YD 124665, AND YD 124654 WITH THE AN/PPS-5. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM AT 2015 AND 15 RDS 81MM AT 2045. ACTIVITY PERSISTED AND 81MM FIRE ADJUSTED WITH RADAR. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ATTAINED.
D. AT 042130H 3/3 VIC YD 129671 REPORTED SIGHTING TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS RESULT OF RADAR CONTROLLED MSNS FIRED FROM C-2. CONTINUED FIRING RESULTED IN 3 MORE SECONDARIES.
E. AT 042140H F/2/4 W/3/4 VIC YD 136645 RPTD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 8-10 SA AND 6-8 60MM ILLUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-2	118
ALG	
FEED	m
OP G. 11	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 042150H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 CHECKED C/2/12 FIRE MSN FOR 3/3 DUE TO RDS IMPACTING C-2 PERIMETER.

G. AT 042150H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL OUTSIDE PERIMETER POSSIBLE 81MM OR TWIN 40MM SHORT RDS. SOURCE UNDETERMINED.

H. AT 042305H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OP-3 SPOTTED LIGHT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER AND 81MM MSN WAS FIRED W/25 HE AND 3 WP W/REACTION TIME 45 SECONDS, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

I. AT 042305H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 REPORTED MOVEMENT PICKED UP BY AN/PPS-5 WAS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 OR 10 MEN. TGTS ENGAGED AS REPORTED IN 3/4 SPOT REP 042100H AND AS FOLLOWS: TRACKED MOVEMENT YD 024653 AND FIRED 14 RDS HE 81MM; SENSED TGT TO YD 126655 AND FIRED 15 RDS 81MM HE; AND SENSED TGT YD 123654 AND FIRED 30 RDS 81MM HE, EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NEW TGT SENSED AT YD 112665 AND REPORTED TO 3/3 WHO ENGAGED WITH 90 RDS ARTY. 3/3 RPT 5 SECONDARY EXPL AND MOVEMENT CEASED AT 042345H, CONTINUING INTERMITTENT SCANNING OF TGT AREA DUE TO BATTERY LIMITATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 27 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB);

DEF 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 9

GO-4

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

JOB: 19002/4000/17-48-100/100

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 042220Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV ((FWD))
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF), FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 17 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 042400-050600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

B. 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 050400H NOV 67

C. UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE TO SUPPORT LANCASTER NR 1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS OF
FRAG ORDER NR 1 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 3 KIA

18 WIA (MDEVAC)

27 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

1 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

GP-4

BT

SITREP

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	AP
S-3 C	728
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. CHIEF	JK

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 051114Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWU)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 19 FR 051200H-051800H NOV 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
 SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- C. CONTINUED MINING OPNS AROUND CON THIEU.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 051100H C/1/9 VIC YD 104683 FOUND 17 BUNKERS
 13 RPG RKTS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 8 RDS 60MM, 8 CHI COM GRENADES
 2 CHI COM CLAYMORES, 3 GAS GRENADES, 3 AMMO POUCHES, 2 CHI COM
 POUCHES, 1 RPG CARRYING PACK, 1 PICK, 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS, 1
 RUSSIAN MADE CARBINE, 250-300 AK-47 RDS, 2-AK-47 MAGAZINES,
 1 BATTERY AND ELECTRICAL WIRE. BLEW 6 BUNKERS AND CARRIED
 GEAR BACK TO THIS POSIT. OTHER BUNKERS NOT BLOWN DUE TO
 INSUFFICIENT DEMO.

B. AT 051300H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10-15 RDS
 60MM IN D-SECTOR FR UNK LOC.

C. AT 051334H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 072723. E/2/12 FIRED 1 WP AND 45 HF
 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 30 SEC.

D. AT 051500H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN POSITION SUSTAINED 1 USMC VIA (MINO)

E. AT 051600H 7/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 85MM INSIDE

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
	<i>80</i>
	<i>m</i>
	<i>r</i>
	DEF

53

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HQIA CONFIDENTIAL
PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC. AD CHECKED NORTH W/NEG RESULTS.
F. AT 051742H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 RE'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY

INSIDE PERIMETER FR AN UNK POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

21 WIA (MEDEVAC)

28 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

1 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG

YD 144614 NEG

1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
-------------	---	---	-----------	-----

PAGE FOUR HQIA CONFIDENTIAL

1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
-----	---	---	-----------	-----

COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
--------------	---	---	-----------	-----

HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG
------------	---	---	-----------	-----

GP-4

BT

TOD 1448Z/5 NOV 69/IT (2D) RUM/161

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 051610Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT
 SITREP NR 20 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN OA'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	k
ASST. OF CHIEF	
SERVICE	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 1/9 AT 051724H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF RR
 FIRE (CAL UNK) INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 103739. ECHO
 BTRY FIRED 32 RDS OF 105MM A REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
 B. 1/9 AT 051730H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 NVA AT
 EN YD 120710. FIRED 8 RDS OF 106 RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
 C. 1/9 AT 052320H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION VIC YD 092671 FOLLOWING A TPQ RUN.
 5. PLANS:

- A. ALL VAZICBI WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN OA'S.
 B. CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG U
 NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
 21 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 28 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9
 24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 1 DET

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- C. IWC: 2
 CSWC: 1
 GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#20

TO O 1967/15 NOV 67/11 (30) /RLM/170

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DDIA AND NR 32

O

ZNY CCCCC

O P 052230Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

ZEN/SECND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN (-) KE IN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/1ST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/1ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY/JSA

FIRST MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 21 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 052400Z TO 000600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN UA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO DDIA CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. F/2/4 WILL CHOP OPCON TO NINTH MAR AND MOVE TO DONG HA LSU RAMP. NINTH MARIN WILL THEN CHOP OPCON OF F/2/4 TO 1ST ANTRACS.

B. 1/9 WILL CHOP L CO OPCON TO 3/4 AND MOVE IT TO C-2. BRIDGE SITE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN UA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 21 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 28 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 8 (CONF)

NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 8 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GR-4

BT

TOR: 061215H/NOV67/AJR

TOD: 2315Z/5NOV/TT-32/R/173

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND NR 009

OT

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 060505Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINE
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060600H TO 061200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTITS.
 CONDUCTED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES, AND CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT
 PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 060745H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY
 INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOC.

B. 1/9 AT 060750H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY
 (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED ARTY PSNS 108741 AND 109735.
 FIRED 105MM (12 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (8RDS) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION
 TIME 3 MIN.

C. B/1/9 AT 060915H VIC YD 129698 FOUND 1 155MM OLD,
 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. B/1/9 AT 060945H VIC YD 130698 FOU NO1 105MM ARTY
 RD, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. A/1/9 AT 061040H VIC YD 116676 DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS
 (2MAN SIZE) NOT FORTIFIED AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.

F. 1/9 AT 061120H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM
 ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS
 OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3A	<i>Cur</i>
S-3	
	<i>518</i>
S-	
ALD	
FSCC	<i>m</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>r</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*Sit Rep***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 22 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 28 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET. 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSMC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0605Z/600017-09/2. 1/28

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>mayh</i>
S	
ALD	
FSCD	
OP CH	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE 001A AND NR 005

T
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 061025Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS*Sig Rep***CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 23 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H TO 061800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS
 OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#23

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF F/2/4 TO 1ST AMTRAC BN
EFFECTIVE 061200H NOV 67.

C. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3 061130H NOV 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

R. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 061146H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF 85MM ARTY
(INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 053706. FIRED 105 MSN
(28 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP) ON EN TGT REACTION TIME 3 MIN.B. 1/9 AT 061230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM
ARTY FR AND UNK LOC RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND
1 USMC WIA (MINOR).C. 1/9 AT 061340H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS
(INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.D. 1/9 AT 061415H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS
(INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR EN YD 100707. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) AT
EN TGT.E. 1/9 AT 061525H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY
(CAL UNK FROM AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)).F. 1/9 AT 061535H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN THE OPEN AT
YD 101703. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF
FRAG L NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 28 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 29 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
			YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ. 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 1135Z/NOV 67/TT (43)RLM/188

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 061640Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/AJC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARV USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 24 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061800H TO 062400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. C/1/9 - YD 128673

B. C/A/B/C/D/1/3 - YD 130655

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AOP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 061730H MARINE FROM B/4 WAS PRONOUNCED DEAD AT U-MED
 DONG HA AS A RESULT OF A SUSPECTED OVER DOSE OF MALARIA PILLS
 (NOT INCLUDED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS). INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED.

B. AT 061740H 1/9 AT CON THIEU REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.

C. AT 061800H B/4 TOOK INTO CUSTODY 1 VCS VIC YD 144615.
 (1 DET) VCS TURNED OVER TO CIT.

D. AT 061850H MG TM FROM 1/3 VIC YD 135614 HEARD MOVEMENT
 TO FRONT. CHALLENGE WAS NOT ANSWERED AND TM FIRED SA AND
 THREW 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 062100H 1/3 VIC YD 135615 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL MORTAR
 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

F. AT 062255H 1/9 AT CON THIEU OBSERVED W/SEARCHLIGHTS AND
 STARLIGHT SCOPES 1 EN VIC YD 103713. NIGHT ACTS IN AREA NOTIFIED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
 AND AMPUSHES IN AOP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 27 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 30 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

60-4

BT

TOD 193024620067/11 (38)/RLM/202

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070021H-070600H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

PAGE TWO BQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 070015H 1/3/74 VIC YD 129673 SPOTTED, BY RADAR, TWO PERSONS IN A DIRECTION OF 5003 MILS AND A RANGE OF 350 METERS AND CLOSING TO 220 METERS. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 1 TO
OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

27 WIA (MEDEVAC)

3E WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

POW

C. W. C. 2

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC

 $G \cong d_3$

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S - 3		
S - 2		
NOV 67		
DEFENSIVE		
OP CHIEF		
ASST. OF CHIEF		
BY RADAR, TWO		
E OF 350 METERS		

CONFIDENTIAL

UNT
 ZRY CCCCC
 O P 062300Z NOV 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/AUC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 FIRST MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070001H-070600H NOV 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 070015H 1/3/4 VIC YD 129673 SPOTTED, BY RAUAK, TWO PERSONS IN A DIRECTION OF 5000 MILS AND A RANGE OF 350 METERS AND CLOSING TO 220 METERS. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

27 WIA (MEDEVAC)

30 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 2

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
- C A	Capt SE
	SE
S-2	
NOV 68	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

30 MIA (RELEVAC)

B. ENEMY: 30 MIA (MIA/CR)
11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 7
26 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW

C. INC: 2
CSWC: 1

G-4
B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

100 06554/07 NOV 67/11-14/W/218

(A)

S - B	
S - C A	Capt B
S - D P	
E E	
S - ... S-3 ALD	
FSCG	
IP O	
ASST.O.	REF

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 070655H A/1/9 VIC YD 102693 SPOTTED 3 NVA VIC YD 105893. AN ENEMY CONTACT. A/1/9 PROCEEDED ON SWEEP AND AT 070920H BEGAN RECEIVING A/WPNS FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE AT YD 098698. FIREFIGHT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 071015H 1 PLT FROM D/1/9 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM AUTO WPNS AND S/A FROM NVA IN BUNKERS IN DEPTH. 2 PLTS MOVED TO SUPPORT AND CAME UNDER FIRE. PLT ATTACKED W/ SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 15 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SWEEP ELEMENTS ASSUMED DEFENSIVE POSTURE WHEN IT APPEARED THAT NVA WERE ATTEMPTING TO FLANK THEM. AT 071100H A/1/9 ASSUMED A BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC YD 102694 AND D/1/9 BROKE CONTACT. A/D/1/9 RETURNED TO COMBAT AREA AND AD RAN A/S AND FIRED ARTY ON AREA RESULTING IN 30 NVA KIA (CONF).

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TOR: 080115N/NOV67/142

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TYPE AMMO CARRYING CASES AND 82MM MORTAR CANNISTERS
 VIC GS YD 1071.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 070815H A/1/9 FOUND 1 TRENCH
 RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS.

C. AT 071215H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 27 RDS MIXED
 82MM AND 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE ON
 YD 089724 W/25 RDS 105MM ARTY; REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

D. AT 071430H AT CON THIEN 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOCATION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE
 ENEMY POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA

45 WIA (MEDEVAC)

36 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 26 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

66 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POW

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
3/4	2	2	NEG	YD 134645 YD 144614
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	NEG	YD 342702
1/9	2	2	NEG	YD 114701
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	NEG	YD 214743
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	NEG	YD 233591

GP-1
BT

TOP 14 2572 / 137 000 67 / 17 (23) / RELAY / 276

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 071320Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/AUC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 EN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/ELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 28 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071000H-072400H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO DIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 071945H 1/3 VIC YD 133618, AMBUSH OBS 2 VC MOVING
 NORTH ABOUT 35 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE. FIRED S/A
 AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. EN RET'D FIRE W/1 GRENADE
 OBS 1 VC DIAG PROB DEAD OR WOUNDED AWAY INTO BUSHES
 IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND 2 M-20 GRENADES.
 AMBUSH AGAIN REC'D 1 EN GRENADE, AMBUSH RET FIRE
 WITH 3 RDS M-79, DID NOT USE 60 OR 81'S DUE TO
 CLOSE PROXIMITY OF OWN AMBUSH. RELOCATED AMBUSH
 TO SOUTH TO ATTEMPT TO CATCH ANY MORE MOVEMENT.
 ACTION RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 071510H 3/4 VIC YD 132645 RAN FILE CHECK
 ONVC SUSPECT "LE-DAN" W/NEG RESULTS. TURNED OVER
 TO CAM LO DIST FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING AND RELEASE
 TO VILLAGE CHIEF.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 PL'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

*28

TOL 08/05 1044/11067

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

48 WIA (MEDEVAC)

30 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 25 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POW

C IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOD 1848 4 7 NOV 67 LT (32) R. 11/71
CONFIDENTIAL

S 3
S - 3
Cap B
712
CONFIDENTIAL
ASST. OF CHIEF

NOT .

0 P 072255Z NOV 68

TOCG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/AUC THIR

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOUR

75N/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOUR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
ZEN/THIRTEETH MAP

ZEN/ WELFTH HAR
SINGHAR

FOR THE YEAR
ENDING 31 MAR

THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR

FI
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 29 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 072400H TO 080600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIVE AND

CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTS IN CONJUNCTION W/FRAG 0 NR 1 TO OPIN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

#29

CONFIDENTIAL (A)



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AS A RESULT OF 1/9'S ENEMY CONTACT BETWEEN 070635H TO 071100H THE FOLLOWING CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE REPORTED ON SITREPS 26 AND 27: 18 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)S, 15 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). A CORRECTED COUNT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED SUBSEQUENT TO THE ABOVE AND REFLECTS THE FOLLOWING TOTALS: 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 6 USMC WIA (MINORS), 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB).

THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE ON THIS REPORT:

SUBTRACTED 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS), ADDED 6 USMC WIA (MINORS), ADDED 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 27, LINE 4C: ADD 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS) TO THIS ENTRY. ABOVE 7 MEDEVACS REFLECTED THIS REPORT (23).

C. 1/9 AT 080545H VIC YD 110700 REC'D 1 RD OF 05MM ARMY (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 37 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

PCMI

C. IHC: 2

SWC 1

GP-4

B7

CONFIDENTIAL

FOO: 2330Z / 07 Dec 67 / M-43 / JC
#29

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 080505Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ AUC THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (HEIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 30 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 080600H TO 083700H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 080855H PLAT FR C/1/9 ON PATROL FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH
 W/3 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 1 BLOCK TNT VIC YD
 123671. GEAR TOWNFORWARDED.

B. AT 080955H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RUS 82MM MORTAR
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN POSIT.

C. AT 081111H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RU 85MM ARTY
 INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 38 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 36 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 0745Z/8 NOV/77-09/2/256

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 081120Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO 6 THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/AUC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 31 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 081200H TO 081300H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO WQIA CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY OF CON THIEU ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUED MINING OPS AROUND CON THIEU.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 081025H C/1/9 OPERATING W/3/4 OUT OF C-2 BRIDGE FOUND
 DUD 155MM VIC YD 134676, MARKED IT, AND REQUESTED EOD TO BLOW IT.

B. AT 081330H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY
 INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 1 WP AND 9 HE 105MM RDS AT YD 165746 H/GOOD
 TGT COVERAGE AND 2 MIN REACTION TIME.

C. AT 081440H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 11 RDS 60MM MORTARS
 INSIDE PERIMETER. SOME OF THE RDS HAD DELAYED FUZES AND SOME WERE
 DUDS. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN AT YD 106703. EXPENDED 35 HE RDS W/
 REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN AND GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

D. AT 081505H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND
 5 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 110770. FIRED 14 HE AND 1 WP
 105MM RDS W/REACTION TIME 1 MIN 55 SEC, ALSO FIRED 4.2" MORTARS OF
 24 HE AND 1 WP AT YD 090720 W/2MIN REACTION TIME. SUSTAINED 1 USMC
 WIA (MINOR). ADDITIONALLY, VISITOR FROM DONG HA BECAME MINOR
 CASUALTY (NOT INCLUDED IN REPORT).

S 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 L	
S - 3	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONTINUE MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES
PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 37 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 233591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

7017/1222Z/8 NOV 67/RT 32/22m/266 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#31

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 081649Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 ZEN THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 32 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 081811H TO 082400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 8/19 AT 081200H VIC YD 118702 REC'D AN UNK NUMBER OF SNIPER RDS FROM EN YD 22723, FIRED BY MSN (35 RDS HE) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 35 SEC.

B. 1/9 AT 082010H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 LARGE TRQ SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 146797.

C. 1/9 AT 082040H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED LIGHT AT YD 127714. FIRED BY MSN (61 RDS), LIGHT WENT OUT.

D. 1/9 AT 082055H VIC YD 114801 OBSERVED LIGHTS AT YD 135688. FIRED BY MSN (28 RDS HE) (REACTION TIME 3 MIN) LIGHTS WENT OUT.

E. 1/9 AT 082135H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED A GROUP OF 10 FLARES AND AN EXPLOSION ON AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS AND APPROX 10,000 METERS FROM YD 114701.

F. REF TO SIT REP NR 30. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (AMOR).

G. REF TO SIT REP NR 31. PARA 4B. ADD 1 USMC WIA (AMOR).

H. REF TO SIT REP NR 31. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (AMOR).

I. REF TO SIT REP NR 31. PARA 4D. ADD 1 USMC WIA (AMOR).

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PART "D" Added
 By Comm. Center

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 40 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

TDR: 091005H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

TODIT: 100000Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

AND MSG NR 14.....14...14

BT

ZNY CCCCC

O P 090543Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 34 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

PAGE THREE 091A CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 090530H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN LOCATIONS GS 1177 AND 1070 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 85MM MSN (99RDS) AND 105MM MSN (14RDS) ON EN LOCATIONS-REACTION TIME 2 MIN.

B. 1/9 AT 090835H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOCATION.

C. 1/3 AT 091020H VIC YD 125624A PLT PATROL REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE FR 1VC. RET S/A AND 1479 & SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 1/9 AT 091050H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FROM AN UNK LOCATION.

E. 1/9 AT 091108H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 098715. FIRED 105 MSN (9 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (12RDS) W/UNK RESULTS-REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

*34

To: 09/1850H/NOV67

PAGE THREE MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F. 11/9 AT 091200H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF
 60MM MORTARS AND 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER)
 FR EN YD 115723. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 FIRED 81 MSN (22RDS)-- REACTION TIME OF 35 SEC.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CON-
 DUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN QA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA

49 WIA (MEDEVAC)

43 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOI: 06558 / 00 770067 / 11-14 / 1A / 287

NNNN

#34

(A)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

POW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT GNNH

UNIT	NO TAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2 • 1-TM	YD 134645	NEG
		1-TM	YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ CO 9TH MAR	3	3	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

TOD 13522 / 910067 / JT (17) / 1211 / 299

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 091754Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC CTHIRD MAR DIV FWD
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN **NINTH** MAR
 ZEN/THIRD (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOUR ARTY
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 P	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 36 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091300H-032400H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 091730H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 62MM
 MORTAR AND 2 RDS 85 MM ARTY IN PERIMETER RESULTING IN
 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSITION.
 B. AT 091841 H 3/4 AT CAM LO TREATED A VN BOY
 WHO HAD BEEN SLIGHTLY INJURED BY 81/3 60MM MORTAR
 PRACTICE. BOY WAS RETURNED TO FATHER.
 C. AT 091845H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 85MM
 ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.
 D. AT 092100H 3/4 HAD BEEN TRACKING 3-4 PEOPLE
 W/ANPPS-5 RADAR FOR 15 MINUTES. FIRED 81MM MORTARS
 AT TARGET AT RANGE OF 2000 METERS AND WHEN TGT WAS
 BURNED DOWN TGT WAS MARKED W/MP AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE
 W/MP. SO D WAS STANDING BY TO SEARCH AREA.
 E. AT 092130H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED SUSPECTED
 EN POSIT ON AT EN YD 132140. FIRED 81MM MORTARS (5 RDS)
 RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 F. AT 092130H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED SUSPECTED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
LEFT FLANK. THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SEVERAL RDS. MOVEMENT
CEASED.

C. AT 092245H 1/9 AT CON THIEN FIRED 95 RDS 3144
MORTAR ON FIRE AT YD 177711 WHICH HAD BEEN OBSERVED FOR
HRS AND HAD FAILED TO GRWO OR DIMISH.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S. UNITS PREPARING FOR
PRE-D DAY MOVES TO ATTACK POSITIONS FOR PHASE II OPERATIONS NORTH
OF CON THIEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA

49 WIA (MEDEVAC)

44 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 7

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 7

2 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 14.

GP-4

BT

TOD/1945/9NOV67/1137/RLM/313

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 100035Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 37 FOR OPN KENTUCKY 092400H-100600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 092340H 3/4 VIC YD 143614. LP DETECTED MOVEMENT CALLED 81 MSN OF ILLUM. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4 FIGURES. 1 MAN CARRYING TUBE. FIRED SA AND M-79. CONTINUED ILLUM. REC'D 5 RDS SA INCOMING. REQUESTED 81 HE MSN. MSN DENIED DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE IN AREA. FIRED M-79 AND HEARD SCREAMS FROM IMPACT AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 092345H 3/4 AT YD 134645 TRACTED MEN WITH PPS-5 RADAR. OBS FOR 80 MIN. TOOK TGT UNDER FIRE AT 2300 METERS. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. PATROLS MOVING TOWARD TGT AREA AND WILL SWEEP TGT AREA WHEN EN MOVEMENT CEASES.

C. AT 100125H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DET ECTED TGT RUNNING EAST. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.

D. AT 100300H 3/4 VIC YD 134645. SDD AMBUSHES REMAIN IN AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEN WILL SWEEP TGT AREA. WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY FIRED UPON. REF SPOT REP #092345H.

E. AT 100355H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 102ND ARTY (CDD LANDED IN PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.

S 3	
S-3 A	Capto
A-3 B	
S	
A	
FSCY 3	
OP CH IF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT APPROXIMATELY 100330H. 1/0 VIC YD 114701 (LATE ENTRY)
HAD TPQ DROPPED 300 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. ALL TPQ'S
WERE CALLED OFF WITHIN 3000 METERS OF COM TWIN.

5. PLANS: 9TH MARINES WILL COMMENCE OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH
FRAG U NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9

WIA 19 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 44 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

FOR: 10/2335H/NOU67/RHC

TOO: 0410Z/10NOV/11-06/2/316

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

53

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 100555Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 VZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 VSECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 38 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H TO 101200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A: 1/1- YD 119686

Sit Rep
 CONFIDENTIAL

#38

TOL 10/1930H/10067

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/3- YD 130691

C. 3/3- YD 128678

D. 2/9- YD 117693

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG

O NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 100740H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 5 RDS 85MM

ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC. FIRED 29) RDS 105MM ARTY ON
KNOWN EN POSIT VIC YD 093777.

B. AT 100830H 3/4 SWEEP AREA VIC YD 128657 WHERE 81MM

MORTARS IMPACTED. (REF SPOTTERS DTG 092340H, 092345H, 100125H,
AND 100300H). FOUND NVA CANTEEN.C. AT 101030H H/2/9 FOUND 20 6X4X6 FT BUNKERS W/2 AND ONE HALF FT
OVERHEADS VIC YD 101676. BUNKERS BLOWN.D. NINTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/1, 3/3 AND 2/9 AS OF
100600H NOV 67.

5. PLANS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/9 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
IN AO'S.B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 MOVING TO ATTK POSIT IAW 9TH MAR
FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 9

WIA 49 (MEDEVAC) POW: 1 DET: 2

WIA 44 (MINOR) C. IWC: 2 CSWC: 1

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA

0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0630Z/10 NOV 67/11-10/4/326.

38

(A)

O P 101255Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 39 OPN KENTUCKY FR 101200H TO 101800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>CONF</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 3/3 - YD 11681
 D. 3/4 - YD 134645
 E. 1/3 - YD 128678
 F. 2/9 - YD 124694

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN QA'S.

B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 MOVED TO ATTACK POSITS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161500H 1/9 AT CH WHEN REC'D 2 RDS 8544 ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/14 1/3 12544 ARTY TO EN YD 146755 W/UNK RESULTS W/A REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN QA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: K: 9

PAGE THREE 0001 CONFIDENTIAL

VIA 49 (NEDEVAC)

VIA 44 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. INC: 2

CSW: 1

7. SCOUT SN PER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	YD 134695	NEG	
1ST AMTRAS	1	YD 144614	NEG	
1/9	1	YD 114701	NEG	
COMP ART BN	1	YD 214743	NEG	
HQ CO 7TH MAR	3	YD 239591	NEG	
GP-1				
BT				

FOOD 14352/1000067/TT (40) 1R6M/347
 FOR: 11/0100H/20067

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 101645Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN (-) NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 40 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101800H TO 120000H TO 120000H
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CORRECTION AS FOLLOWS

PAGE TWO 801A CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGE PARA 1E OF SITREP NR 39 TO READ YD 133694 VICE YD 128674. DELETE

2. SUMMARY OF OPR

TIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

B. UNITS PREPARED TO CARRY OUT FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181905H. 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM INK EN LOC.

P (LATE ENTRY

AT 092230 H. 3/4 VIC YD 133645 HAD SNIPER OBS SHADOW OF MAN W/IR SCOPE VIC YD 734649. SNIPER FIRED ON 1ST AFTER CLEARANCE. SHADOW WAS NOTED TO PULL BACK AND VRE'D. THIS CAUSED SNIPER TO FIRE AGAIN AND SHADOW WITHDREW BUT DID NOT RETURN. SNIPER DIRECTED HIS FIRE AT THE LIGHT AND DESTROYED THE LIGHT SOURCE.

C. AT 101805H 1/ VIC YD 133694 REC'D (ONE) RD BELIEVED TO BE 155 MM. SUST

INED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO BE TREATED AND MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR 8 121700H/NOV67/ALC

#40

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9

WIA 50 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 44 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF)

VC KIA 19 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB)

VC KIA 33 (PROB)

DET 2
POL 10:

CSWC: 2
CSNC: 1

GR-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#40

FOR 1000 2/1000 67/11(58)/1000/353

(A)

DE 001A AND MSG NR 001.....001.....001

~~Confidential~~

M
ZNY CCCCC
O P 102225Z NOV67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 FR 102400H-110600H FOR OPN KENTUCKY NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

S-3	
S-3 A	high
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

Sit Rep **HAS BEEN SENT** ✓

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0
NOR 2 TO KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
50 WIA (MEDEVAC)
44 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

~~Confidential~~

TOD: 0020Z/11 Nov 67/11-001/16/355

(A)

V
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 110820Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR: 42 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 110600H-111200H NOV 67

QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

S	
S-C-A	<i>May 6</i>
	<i>SLG</i>
S -	
A-30	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. YD 134713 *4/1*

B. YD 127712 *-1/3*

C. YD 088700 *-3/3*

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

B. THE MANEUVER BN'S 1/3, 3/3, AND 1/1 CROSSED TH LOD AT PRESCRIBED TIMES (DELAYED DUE TO DARKNESS). INITIAL OBJECTIVES REACHED WITH LIGHT EN RESISTANCE. PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN CONSOLIDATION AND PREPARATIONS FOR ATTACKS TOWARD ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 110830H D/1/3 VIC YD 127712. REACHED TOP OF OBJ AND REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE.

B. AT 110900H M/3/3 PINPOINTED EN BUNKER (SNIPER)

AT YD 102702. FIRED LAAW FR NW DIRECTION. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

C. AT 110835H M/3/3 VIC YD 098713 REC'D ONE BURST

OF A/W AND SNIPER FIRE FROM IMMEDIATE FRONT. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION.

D. AT 110930H D/1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ BRAYO WA

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

TOR, 12/27/5 H/NOV 67/FA

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT POINT BLANK RANGE BY A/W AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE. EN PLT DUG IN AND IN BUNKERS. EN NUMBER 05, WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND GREEN UNIF. POSIT ASSAULTED AND CLEARED BUNKER BY INFANTRY ASSAULT. SUS-
 TAINED 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 USMC WIA (MINOR). EN SUSTAINED, 7 NVA KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, 3 SK RIFLES, 25 60MM MORTAR RDS, 2 CHTCOM GRENADES, 1 AP MINE, 1-3.57" RR RD, 6 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINES, 3 CLIPS SK AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNIFORMS, PONCHOS, AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND DOCUMENTS.

1. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 H. AT 110750H INDIA AND MIKE 3/3 VIC YD 101701 ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS MECHANICAL EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND SUSTAINED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 B. AT 110905H 1/3/ REPORTED TWO 60MM MORTARS VIC YD 095712. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
 C. AT 110945H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING INSIDE PERIMETER. RDS WERE 2 82MM AND 3 60MM FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.
 D. AT 111030H A/1/3 LOCATED A TRIP WIRE LEADING TO

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VC HILL VIC YD 125714. WIRE LEAD TO NVA MANUFACTURED MINE SIMILAR TO US M-6A1. FIRING DEVICE INTACT AND APPEARED TO BE SET UP FOR COMMAND DETONATION. MINE DISARMED AND FORWARDED TO S-2.

E. AT 111045H M/3/3 VIC YD 101701 REPORTED THAT HELO WAS DOWNED WHEN TAIL ROTOR HIT TREE WHEN CONDUCTING A MEDEVAC. CREW MEMBERS PUT ON ANOTHER MEDEVAC HELO.
 F. AT 111100H L/3/3 SIGHTED 2 TO 5 NVA IN OPEN AT VIC YD 088704. ARTY MSN CALLED CHECK FIRE DUE TO AIR.
 G. AT 111120H A/1/3 VIC YD 124714 LOCATED BUNKER NEAR TREE LINE. SEARCHED THOROUGHLY AND FOUND 15 RDS 82MM MORTARS, 25 SHOT GUN SHELLS, GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.
 H. AT 111135H 3/3 OBS EN TROOPS TO NORTHWEST VIC YD 115725. AO CONTROLLED ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.
 I. AT 111320H 3/3 VIC YD 099703 REC'D S/A AND MORTARS FROM NORTH OF 3/3 POSITION. ARTY AND MORTARS BEING FIRED.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS (AW FRAG 0 NR 2 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 10 KIA

69 WIA (MEDEVAC)

48 WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY: 36 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POL

IWC: 8

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0930Z/110000G/11-13/R/36

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 111300Z NOV 67
 TM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV & (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MATINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERI HABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 43 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 1/3 YD 115713

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 1/1 YD 133714
 C& 3/3 YD 101701
 D. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS
 OF FRAG O NR 2; TO OPN KENTUCKY.
 B. 1/1 HELD ON OBJ A, AND COMENCED RETROGRADE
 AT APPROX 111700H. 1/3 CLEARED OBJ'S BRAVO, D, AND
 IN SEQUENCE, PRESENTLY WITHDRAWING TO SOUTH OF CON THIEN.
 3/3 CONSOLIDATED OBJ "C", WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY
 OBJ "C" FOR THE NIGHT.
 C. U.S. ARMY SMOKE PLATOON SET UP SOUTH OF CON
 THIEN, PREPARED TO SMOKE MSR. DID NOT SMOKE HM DUE TO
 UNFAVORABLE WINDS. IS SCHEDULED TO MASK MSR DURING
 RELIEF OF 1/9 BY 1/4 15-16 NOV 67.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(SEE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. 1/1 AT 111230H, VIC YD 132712 OBS 3 VC IN

BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES, CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR.
 MOVEMENT CEASED.

#43

TOR 121000H (Navy) RJA

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL	
S-3 A	MAJ
- 3 B	
S-2	SG
S-2	
ESCO	
copy of 7	
OP ON IF	
981	ADJ-2-5
ST. O. FDE	45
	S-2-6-1
	S3

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/1 AT 111330H VIC YD 13714 HEARD EN AUTO WPNS FIRE VIC YD 139718, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FW A/C, SENT PATROL TO SEARCH OUT AREA, FOUND 55 EN 60MM MORTAR RDS, AND 1 RPG-2 ROCKET FOUND.

C. 3/3 AT 111335H VIC YD 114702 FOUND EN PSN, W/HVY REINF OVERHEAD, 3 TO 4 FT WIDE, WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. FOUND 1 CARBINE, 50 RDS OF 60MM AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 RPG RDS, AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY.

D. REFER SIT REP NR 42 PARA 4 1: ADD 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 6 USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. 1/9 AT 111535H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOCATION.

F. (LATE ENTRY) F/3/4 AT 110950H VIC YD 131615 OBS SUSPICIOUS PEOPLE DIGGING GRAVES, DISPATCHED PATROL TO INVESTIGATE, OPENED GRAVES, FOUND DECOMPOSED BODIES. AT APPROX THE SAME TIME 11TH ENGR PERSONNEL APPREHENDED

A SUSPICIOUS PERSON AT THE CAM LO MARKET PLACE AND TURNED OVER TO 3/4. CHECK MADE ON 2 DETAINEES, THEN RELEASED.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 1/9 AT 111630H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOCATION.

H. 3/3 AT 111630H VIC YD 098701 FOUND 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF NVA GEAR--DESTROYED BUNKERS.

I. REFER TO SIT REP 42 PARA 4 1: CAPTURED 7-82MM RDS.

J. 1/9 AT 111650H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS AND 1 RD 85MM

ARTY FR AN UNK LOCATION. RESULTING IN

1 USMC LIA (MINOR).

K. ON 11 NOV 67 BETWEEN 110800H-111700H NOV 67 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING

60A: (1) A TREELINE AND 2 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, EN LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (PROB) VIC YD 118718.

(2) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DES.

AT YD 098706. (3) AT YD 100708 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). (4) AT YD 100710 2 NVA KIA

(PROB) AND 1 A/W PSN DESTROYED. (5) A RESULT OF

A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT YD 135722, 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TOTAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 2 NV KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB)

L. 1 POW WIA POW CAPTURED BY 1/1 AT APPROX

4 PAGE FIV 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 111400H POW RETURNED BY HELICOPTER MED. BEING INTERROGATED BY ITT.
 5. PLAN G: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF
 FRAG ORDR NR 2 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 10 KIA

77 WIA (MEDEVAC)

55 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 38VNVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9

5 DET

2 POW

3 SUSPECTS

C. IWC: 9

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDS RESULT

NO CHANGES SINCE 101800H NOV 1967

GP-4

BT

TOR: 172320Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 111725Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 44 FR 111800H-112400H FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 YD 123684
 2. SUMMARY ON OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS SET IN DEFENSIVE

53

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>MAJ</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PSNS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY
 PATROLS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 111650H VIC YD 120702 REC'D APPROX 7 RDS
 OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR YD 120702. FIRED 81MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 B. 3/3 AT 111744H VIC YD 120704 REC'D 20 RDS
 OF HE AND S/A FIRE FR A NE DIRECTION. ARTY AND
 81MM MSN FIRED.

C. 1/9 AT 111720H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 17 RDS
 OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 115825. FIRED G/S FIRES AT EN.

D. M/3/3 AT 111740H VIC YD 101703 FOUND 83 RDS
 OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO--DESTROYED AMMUNITION.

E. 3/3 AT 111947H VIC YD 120702 REPORTED THAT A
 SHORT ROUND OF ARTY IMPACTED INSIDE THE PERIMETER
 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)

F. AT 112000H-112230H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 THE
 AN/PPS-5 TRACED TGT VIC YD 131654 AND 133657. FIRED
 81MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

G. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 111500H VIC YD 122712 DIS-

T000 12/1100H/20067 **CONFIDENTIAL**

44

PAGE THREE HQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

COVERED TUNNEL COMPLEX--DESTROYED WITH C-4

H. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ D AT APPROX 111500H WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE BY THE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 RPD MG AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

I. AT 0112120H 1/1 VIC YD 143711, LP SPOTTED 1 EN WITH WPN. APPROX 20 METERS FROM POSITION. BELIEVED TO BE POINT FOR LARGER FORCE. LP THREW 1 GRENADE AND FIRED 42 RDS 60MM. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

78 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 44 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

--(A) 2 POW

(B) 3 SUSPECTS

PAGE FOUR HQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

700 1775 4/11/00 394 / 394

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
S - 3 E	
S - 3 F	
S - 3 G	
S - 3 H	
S - 3 I	
S - 3 J	
S - 3 K	
S - 3 L	
S - 3 M	
S - 3 N	
S - 3 O	
S - 3 P	
S - 3 Q	
S - 3 R	
S - 3 S	
S - 3 T	
S - 3 U	
S - 3 V	
S - 3 W	
S - 3 X	
S - 3 Y	
S - 3 Z	

FSCC	
OP. CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	
INES	

Sgt Perry
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

TOR# 12/1145H/NOV67

(A)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 192345H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 15 CHICOM GRENADES.
 RET'D FIRE W/H-79.
 9. AT 120001H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 1 RD 60 MM MORTAR
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR APPROX YD 100718. CALLED ARTY FIRES ON AREA.
 C. AT 120110H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 7 RDS 60 MM MORTAR
 FR EN YD 101715. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON EN COORDS.
 D. AT 120134H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM
 MORTAR FR EN YD 100721. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON
 EN COORDS.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR
 3. FOR OPN DENTUCKY. PREPARING FOR PHASE III. PREPARED CHOP
 OPCON 2/9 TO THIRD MARINES THIS DATE.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
 WIA 78 (MED/VAC)
 WIA 59 (MINOR)
 B. NEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 0016 CONFIDENTIAL
 NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 6
 POW 2
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CS INC: 12
 CSVC: 2
 GP-4
 BT

700: 2325E / 11 Nov 67 / 11-61 / 1405
 NNNNNVC

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 120445Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 3. TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 46 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H TO 121200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

Sit Rep
 HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
 3/3- YD 125679

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 2 TO
 OPN KENTUCKY.

B. 3/3 IN THE PROCESS OF COMPLETING MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE
 SITE. 2/9 AWAITING ORDER TO MOVE TO PICK-UP POINT FOR MOVEMENT
 TO CAMP CARROLL. ALL OTHER UNITS HOLDING PRESENT POSIT AT THIS
 TIME.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ C TO PRESENT POSIT WITH NO EN
 CONTACTS.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0
 NR 2 TO KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

DET 5

A. POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TOD 0500Z/12/NOV/11-12/1427

46

Sit Rep

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121045Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 47 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 121200H TO 121800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 - YD 125688
 1/3 - YD 144614

S 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	95
S - 2	
ALO	
F500	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/3 - YD 128672
 3/4 - YD 134645
 1/9 - YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
 B. 2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 121430H NOV 67.
 C. 1/31 MOVED TO CAM LO AREA.
 D. 3/3 MOVED TO G-2 BRIDGE SITE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 121200H 3/4 CHOPPED OPCON C/1/9 TO 1/9.
 B. 3/4 AT 121345H VIC YD 127656 A PATROL FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL DTG 121630H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR.
 C. 1/9 AT 121510H YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOC.
 D. 1/9 AT 121545H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 115715 AND 109713. FIRED 81 MSN (25 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL (4)

PAGE THREE 001TA C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DETS

A. 2 POW

B. 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67.

GP-4

BT

70019032/12 NOV 67/TF(35)/RLM/440

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

THIRD MAR
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 121611Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 48 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FOR 121800H TO 122400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/1 - YD 239591

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
C-2	<i>HS</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSOO	
LP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

A. 1/1 COMPLETED MOVE TO DONG HA.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 121800H AN AO IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED EN TROOPS W/MORTARS

VIC EN YD 141712. FIRED 405 RDS 81MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 8 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. AT 121840H 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED EN TROOPS IN OPEN VIC EN YD 115 712. FIRED 4 RDS 106MM RR RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) REPORTED BY AO.

C. AT 122020H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 110712 RESULTING FROM AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE.

D. AT 122030H 3/3 LP AT THE C-2 BRIDGE SPOTTED 2 NVA VIC YD 131676. LP PULLED BACK TO LINES AND FIRED 15 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC 12
CSWC 2GP-4
BT

70017252/12 NOV 67/T(46)RLTY/450

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

AND NR 52525252.

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 122245Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 49 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130001H-130600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
ASST. OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR PHASE III

TO FRAG 0 NR 2 OF OPN KENTUCKY AND CARRY OUT

PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

78 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

2 POW

3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP SECRET/NO FORN DISSEM

#49

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11

K
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 130735Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 50 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600-131200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

#50

Tale 13/20054/NOV67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 130945H 1/9 AT CON THIEN MEDEVACED 1 MAN FROM 1/1 WHO HAD COME TO 1/9 BAS FOR TREATMENT OF AN EAR INFECTION. 1 USMC NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. AT 130955H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. OP 1 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR AT EN YD 113735. RET'D FIRE W/30 RDS 81MM W/UNK RESULTS AND REACTION TIME OF ONE MINUTE.

C. AT 131015H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 6 RDS 60MM AND 1 RD UNK CAL WP MORTAR. ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.

D. AT 131030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 22 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 2 OF WHICH WERE WP. OP 2 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION VIC YD 114722 AND FIRED

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

50 RDS OF 81MM MORTARS W/A REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN DUE TO AO IN AREA.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR EXECUTION OF PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

78 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 SET

2 POW

3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 08037/1300067/II-11.1 / 463

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

53

DE 001A AND H/W NR 24....24....24....24

ZNY CCCC

O P 131115Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MR

ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 51 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND PREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE
 III OF 9TH MARINES FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 131340H 1/1 AT 122695 REC'D 5-10 RDS SNIPER
FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

B. AT 131415H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS
 82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS 85MM ARTY. 4RDS 82MM MORTAR
 IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. ALL THE RDS IMPACTED
 INSIDE THE PERIMETER. INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11 TH ENGR (NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATIVE
 TOTALS) FIRED 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN MORTAR POSIT
 AT EN YD 113718.

C. AT 131515H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7RDS
 85 MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

82-79 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#51

TUES 13/2300H/NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 5 DET
 2 POW
 C. IWC: 12
 CSW/C: 2
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
 NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67
 GP-4
 BT

TOD 1129Z/13 NOV 67/TT (24) 10/11/67
CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

E6.....56.....56

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131625Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 52 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H-132800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 3 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 4 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

82 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

70016592/1100067/11150/RLM

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 132245Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 53 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 132400H TO 140600H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 7/1 - YD 128688 (LATE ENTRY)

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
CONFIDENTIAL	
S-2	
ALO	
OP CHIEF	m
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/3 - YD 239591 (LATE ENTRY)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 132300H 1/9 VIC YD 128688 HAD A SHORT RD OF 60MM MORTAR WHILE FIRING A MSN. SHORT RD RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF NINTH MAR FRAG O NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 82 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
S - 3 E	
S - 3 F	
S - 3 G	
S - 3 H	
S - 3 I	
S - 3 J	
S - 3 K	
S - 3 L	
S - 3 M	
S - 3 N	
S - 3 O	
S - 3 P	
S - 3 Q	
S - 3 R	
S - 3 S	
S - 3 T	
S - 3 U	
S - 3 V	
S - 3 W	
S - 3 X	
S - 3 Y	
S - 3 Z	

AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11..

NM

ZNY CCCCC

P 140530Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIVMD

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H TO 141200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/9 YD 151698

HAS BEEN SENT*Six Rep***CONFIDENTIAL**

#54

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 3/3 YD 145695

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

FRAG 0 NR 4 PHASE III:

PREP FIRES OF VBJ AREA COMMENCED AT 140600H. BOTH USMC AND ARVN UNITS CROSSED LOD AT 140730H. 1ST BN. 2ND ARVN REGIMENT AT 140930H SECURED OBJ BRAVO. EN RESISTANCE AT OBJ BRAVO WAS ESTIMATED AT SQD OR PLATOON SIZE. RESULTS WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE BN SEIZED OBJ ALPHA AT 140945H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 1/1 SEIZED OBJ 1 AT 141000H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 3/3 FOLLOWING IN TRACE. AT 141015H 1ST BN. 2ND ARVN REGIMENT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION ON OBJ B. AT APPROX 141100H 1ST BN. 2ND ARVN REGIMENT CAPTURED 1 NVA POW. AT 141121H. 3/3 ARRIVED AT OBJ 1 WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 1/1 ADVANCING ON OBJ 2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: A. SEE PARAGRAPH 2

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. SEE PARAGRAPH 2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG 0 NR 4 (PHASE III) TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSRS:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

8 SWIA ~~82~~ (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) POWS 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 06042/14/2/0607/11/2/512

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 141145Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 55 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141200H TO 141800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3/3 YD 143692
 B. 1/1 YD 157697

S - 3	
S - 3 A	<i>mm</i>
S - 3 B	
	<i>HS</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
FSGC	<i>m</i>
OP C. F.	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
<i>Sit Rep</i>	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. FRAG O NR 4 - PHASE III

AT 141230H, 1/1 SECURED OBJ 2, 3/3 CONT TO CONSOLIDATE
 PSN VIC OBJ 1. AT APPROX 1400 BOTH BNS WERE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT
 EXTENSIVE PATROLLING IN AREA OBJ 1 AND 2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/1 AT 141230H SEVURED OBJ 2 W/NO EN CONTACT. FOUND
 15 HEAV ILY CONSTRUCTED 4 TO 5 MAN BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF
 ENEMY 762 GEAR. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

B. AT 141255 H, 1 (-)/3/3 WAS CHOPPED TO 3/3 FOR SECURITY
 AT C-2 BRIDGE SITE

C. AT 141400H, 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORTAR
 FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.

D. AT 141630H K/3/3 VIC YD 147693 FOUND 3, 82MM MORTAR
 RDS AND A SMALL AMOUT OF EN RATIONS AND MESS UTENSILS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O 4
 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

85 WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MENOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VIC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 72 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(A) 2POWS

(B) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. JWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHG SINCE 111800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

TOP/1228Z/14 NOV 67/TT 33/RLM/521

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#55 NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

AND NR 46....46
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 141655Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 56 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141800H TO 142400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 131415H CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS
 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH ENGRS.
 (REF 3RD MARDIV DTG 131530H). ADD 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 PREVIOUSLY OMITTED FROM TOTALS TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. CORRECTED
 FIGURES REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

7. AT 142305 H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR
 INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 85 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW 2

PAGE THREE 0011-A **CONFIDENTIAL**
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 174521/14NOV67/11(46)/RLM/526

CONFIDENTIAL

DE P Q1A AND NT 54.....54.....54

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 142220Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/ASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 57 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 142400H-150600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/1 AT 150400H VIC YD 157698 PERIMETER REC'D.

1. INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDVAC)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY 11 KIA

87 WIA (MEDVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. 12 IWC

2CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 14/1500H/NOV 67

TO O: 2310Z/14 NOV 67/11-54/2/1534

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	Maj
S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
ALD	
FSCC	M
OP ON 3-3	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 150605Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV ()
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 58 FR 150600-151200Z FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

S-3	
S-3 A	my
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
S-3 F800	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. 1/1 YD 159693
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 150644H C/1/9 FOUND 1 NVA KIA VIC YD 107687. BODY WAS ABOUT 4 WKS OLD AND WAS NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR KENTUCKY.
 - B. AT 150845H B/1/1 FOUND 10 BUNKERS W/TRENCH LINE AND 2 LAAW'S. LAW'S WERE DESTROYED.
 - C. AT 150900H I/1 FOUND 45 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND ALSO FOUND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR AND AMMO.
 - D. AT 150945H J/1 FOUND 15 LIVING BUNKERS END THATCHED MESS HALL, 4-82MM MORTER RDS WITH PRIMERS AND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR.
 - E. AT 151000H 1/1 VIC YD 158690 FOUND 20 EN BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS. AND MISCL. 782 GEAR.
 - F. AT 151045H I/1 AT CON THIEN REDEEVACED 1 MAN WITH DYSENTERY. NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 1512. 1/9AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM
MORTAR. UNABLE TO DETERM. EN LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS
IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

87 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

71 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

2 POW

3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT

TOR: 15/1880H/NOV67
TOD/06592/15 NOV67/TT-12/OK / 545

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

AND H/W NR 22.....22.....22.....22

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 151100Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 59 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 1/3 YD 148681
 1/1 YD 161680

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
- B. 1/1 AND 3/3 MOVED TO OBJ 3 AND 4 RESPECTIVELY
 1AW PROVISIONS OF 9TH MAR FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. 11KIA FRIENDLY
 - 87 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 59 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 54NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 5 DET
 2 POW
 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSMC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

T00 123007/14 NOV 67/11 (12)/12LM/ 660

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

#59

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND U/H NR 37.....37.....37.....37

HH

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 151630Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO GEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 40 FOR ODN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H NOV 67
 1# UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSNS

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Maj A</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SET-IN LP'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/9 AT 151900H VIC YD 116684
 FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF USMC 782 GEAR AND S/A AMMO.
 SEE SPOT REP 151629H DETAILED LIST.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 3/2 AT 151400H VIC YD
 127665 FOUND 2-60MM (NVA) RDS-DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 C. 1/9 AT 151615H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS
 OF 60MM FIRE. 5 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS, AND 1 RD OF
 85 MM ARTY FR EN YD 125710--RESULTING IN 2 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 4.2
 MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 D. AT 151745H 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM FIRE.
 FR EN YD 127707. FIRED QUAD 50'S. 81'S. 4.2" AND
 105 MSN ON EN TGT. INCOMING CEASED
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS
 OF FRAG ORDER NR 4 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
 89 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 62 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 5 DFT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 201A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

T0017 MZ/1500067/ITC37/RLM/683

#60

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

DE MQIA AND MY NR 54.....54.....54

KOTTO

ZNY CCCCC

O P 152318Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR

61 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 152400H TO 160600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF CHG 1 TO
MY FRAG O NR 4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: MVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW?

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700/2333/15 NOV 67/1754/RAB/585

ZNY CCCCCC
 O P 160517Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 EN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 62 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160500H TO 161200H NOV 67

T: UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 - YD 134645
 3/3 (-) - YD 155662

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 C	5/8
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
1ST OF CHIEF	✓

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY-OUT PROVISIONS TO FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/A AT 144745H VIC YD 168610 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SOME EN CLOTHING AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL 1000H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR FOUND.

B. NINTH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF FIRST BN THIRD MAR TO THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 160900H NOV 67.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

HAS BEEN SENT

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POW'S

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 12

C.SWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

DE 001A AND NR 40.....47.....40...

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 160945Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 63 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161200H TO 161800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1-137625

3/3 (-)-148697

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/3 AT 161245H VIC YD 157656 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE CONVERTED TO A TREE.

B. 1/9 AT 161315H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK LOC.

C. 1/9 AT 161409H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.

D. 1/9 AT 161415H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 82MM FROM AN UNK LOC.

E. REF MY SITREP NR 62 PARA 4A; AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

F. CHOPPER OPCON C/2/4 TO 1ST MARINES REGIMENT 161630H NOV 67

G. 3/3 AT 161430H VIC YD 159443 FOUND ONE LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT DATED 11NOV67. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SET OUT LP'S IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>High</i>
S-3	<i>AF</i>
S-3	<i>RS</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*Sit Rep***CONFIDENTIAL**

*63

TOL 16/2320H/10067

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. INC: 12

CSMC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG
3/4	2	2	134645	NEG
1ST ANTRACS	0	0	342702	(SEE PAR 12)
COMPOSITE ARTY BN	1	1	210743	NEG
DONG HA COMBAT BASE	1	1	230521	NEG
40 CO. 9TH MAR	2	0	230591	NEG

7A. SCOUT TEAM 1ST ANTRACS AT 161300H VIC 129273

OBSERVED APPROX 4 NVA-- TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 NVA WIA POW, 2 AN

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

47'S. 1 PAIR OF BINOCULARS AND MISC EN 782 GEAR. ABOVE CUMULATIVE LOSSES NOT ADDED TO KENTUCKY TOTALS. FOR INFO ONLY.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 11452/160000/11-70/1A/1620

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 65 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170101H-170600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED L.P.'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 - ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4 - OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

5. PLAN ALL UNIT'S MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FRAG 0 NR 16 TO OPN KENTUCKY

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR-

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A • FRIENDLY 12 KIA

98 WIA (MEDEVAC)

62 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

2 POW

3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSUC 2

GP-4

AT

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	By May
S - 3 B	af
CONFIDENTIAL	
ASST. DIR.	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 23402/1648-67/TT-64/L./634

#65

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 174515Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 RT

57
CONFIDENTIAL
my

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 44 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 174600H-171200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A: 3/3 YD 165433
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A: 3/3 COMPLETED OPNS 1AW CHANGE NR 1 TO 9TH MAR

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG 0 NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

HAS BEEN SENT

B: 1/1 BOARDED TRUCKS FOR MOVE SOUTH.
 C: 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A: AT 161813H 3/3 REC'D 7 RD- FRIENDLY 91MM MORTAR
 IN PERIMETER (REFER 4 A OF 142400H SITREP) ADDITIONAL
 REPORTS SHOW THAT A TOTAL OF 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) RESULTED IN LIEU OF THE 9 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC) WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD
 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO
 CUMULATIVE LOSSES. (CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP)
 5. PLANS:

A: 7/3 WILL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDG
 B: 3/4 AND 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A: FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
 103 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 72 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B: ENEMY: 55 NVC KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 5 DET
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

G: IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AND /W NR 28.....28...28

5-3

Maj

U
 ZNY CCCCCC
 P 171100Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 3/3 YD 129673
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ 10 OF 9TH MAR GRAC N
 MAR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY TO C-2 BRIDGE
 B. 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. FROM 171100H-171300H A PLT PATROL FROM
 1/9 FOUND MISC GEAR AT YD 121689, 123688, 124491.
 FOR COMPLETE LIST OF GEAR SEE SPOTREP 30 MARDIV
 DTG 171445H.
 B. AT 171445H 3/3 REPORTED THAT AN AO HAD
 BLOTTED SEVERAL NVA IN OPEN. AN 81MM MSN OF 90
 RDS RESULTED IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB)
 C. AT 171515H 1/9 REC'D 5RDS 60MM MORTAR. RET FIRE
 1/9 5RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 114726A ON W/37RDS
 81MM MORTAR AT EN YD 106712.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

193 WIA (MEDEVAC)

72 WIA (MINOR)

B - ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

7 - SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

NO CHANGE SINCE 161800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

TOR 1140Z/17NOV67/TT(28)/RLM/656

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3-67

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 171630Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO DEN/ADP THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 68 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171830H-172400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

S-3	
S-3 A	key D
S-3 B	AC
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	r
ASST. OF CHIEF	

Sit
Rep

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

1. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2230H 1/9 OBSERVED TPQ VIC YD 105685 WHICH RESULTED IN AN OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION;

3. CORRECTION TO PARA 4 B OF SITREP NR 67

SHOULD BE MADE TO INDICATE THAT ARTY MISSION WAS ALSO FIRED AND THE 5 NVA KIA (PROB) WERE CREDITED TO ARTY FIRE CALLED BY AN. (5 NVA KIA (PROB) DEDUCTED FROM THIS SITREP TOTALS)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. USE 1ST PLT, 25TH CHEMICAL COMPANY SMOKE GENERATOR TO MASK THE MOVEMENT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ALONG ROUTE 561 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
 103 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 72 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

#68

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 77 NVA KIA (PROB)

VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(2 POW)

(3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TOD 1732Z/1700067/IT (38) RLM/664

#68

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DE P 000A AND NR 001.....0001.....001..

T
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 172225Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FMO)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-2	
S-2	
FSCG	
OP CIRCLE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 69 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 192400H TO 180619H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEP IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12

WIA 103 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 72 (MONOR)

B. ENEMY MVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)

MVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. INC: 12

CSW: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 181030H/NOV67/PRC

TOD: 235024/NOV67/PI-0012/1566

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 180525Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 B

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 70 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 180600H TO 181200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT LEAD ELE 1/1 AT CAM LO
 BRIDGE HEADING TO ARD CON THIEN.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF 1/1 TO CON THIEN TO REPLACE 1/9.

C. PROVIDED ALERT FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ON WAY
 TO PHU BAI.

D. DONG HA REC'D 14 UNK CAL RDS FROM 052 OR 055 DEGREES
 MAG WHICH IMPACTED IN VIC D-MED AND AF COMPRIED INFLECTING
 TWO WIA (MINORS).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181115H 1/9 AT YD 114791 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM

MORTAR FROM UNK EN LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: KIA 12

WIA 103 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 72 (MINOR)

8. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

L

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 65352/18/00057/11-001/1681
 TOC 18/16104/NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181139Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINEX
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Handwritten mark]</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
ARR	

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 71 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/1 ADVANCE ELEMENTS

AT CON THIEN AT 181500H.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS.
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181130H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS LARGE CAL
 ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 091702. RETURNED FIRE W/14 RDS 105MM
 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

B. AT 181230H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS LARGE CAL
 ARTY FR YD 072751 AND 2 RDS POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR FR YD 100710
 G OP-2. SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 MEMBERS OF TWELFTH MARINES SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS 81MM MORTARS FR YD
 100710 AND 24 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 072751 WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 181400H 2 A-4 A/C DROPPED CS RCA AT YD 11735
 IN HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS. A 1500
 METER GAS TRAIL RESULTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. GAS STRIKE
 WAS FOLLOWED BY FLIGHT OF A-6A'S W/54 500 POUND BOMBS. NO
 MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED BY AO'S BUT 2 LARGE SECONDARIES WERE NOTED
 AND 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY A-6A'S.

E. AT 181710H DONG HA REC'D 25 RDS OF ARTY IN D-MED AND
 AF COMPOUND AREA. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

F. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 68 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5NVA KIA (PROB). TOTALS REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP
 PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT
 AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12

WIA 914 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 73 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET: 5

(1) POW: 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3

C. IWC: 12

PSWC: 2

7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 171810H NOV67

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1325Z/18 DEC 67/36/203
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181555Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FM
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY IISA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181800H TO 182400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/1 YD 127692 (CO'S A, C AND COMD GRP)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. 3/4 OP AT 181850H VIC YD 134445 OPS 1 NVA IN UNIFORM

CALLED BY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 71 PARA 4B: ADD 1 USMC KIA AND 5

USMC WIA (MEDEVACS) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. ABOVE ADDED THIS REPORT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT

AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 13

WIA 119 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 73 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0

(PROB)

DET: 5

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

C. IWC: 12

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

7001715 2/8 NOV 67/11 (46) RLM/1323

(A)

72

DE 001A AND H/W NR 64.....64.....64

#

ZNY CCCCC

O P 182205Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 182400H-191600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

ALU

FSCD

OP CHIEF

ASST. OF CHIEF

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CMO GRP A/A/C/1/1 WILL RELIEVE 2 COMPANIES FROM
179 AT CON THIEN.

B. 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 13 KIA

179 WIA (MEDEVAC)

73 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 11

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 7

5 DET

(2 POW)

(3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Y00 22302-1810067/11(64)/RLM/725

SDE PQQIA AND H/W NR 08...78...78

SA
Sut
Pepe
VICE

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
S - 3 E	
S - 3 F	
S - 3 G	
S - 3 H	
S - 3 I	
S - 3 J	
S - 3 K	
S - 3 L	
S - 3 M	
S - 3 N	
S - 3 O	
S - 3 P	
S - 3 Q	
S - 3 R	
S - 3 S	
S - 3 T	
S - 3 U	
S - 3 V	
S - 3 W	
S - 3 X	
S - 3 Y	
S - 3 Z	

ARTY FR EN YD 085757 (INSIDE PERIMETER) FIRE RET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WITH 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN OA'S.

A. 1/1 AND 1/9 TO CONTINUE RELIEF OF CON THEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 13

110 WIA (MEDEVAC)

73 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

YOD 06082/19 NOV 67/TT (08) RLM/733

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DE 001AAND NR 13.....13.....13.....13..

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191035Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (2-3)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 75 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. A. C. CMD GRP 1/1 YD 114701
 B. C. D. CMD GRP 1/9 YD ----- MOVED TO QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL*Sit Rep***HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>S</i>
(A)	<i>AF</i>
S-2	<i>STB</i>
ALO	<i>3</i>
FSC	<i>4</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	<i>✓</i>

PAGE TWO 001 A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

B. 1/1 COMPLETED MOVING 2 COMPANIES AND A CMD GRP TO CON THEN. 1/9 MOVED 2 COMPANIES AND CMD GRP TO QUANG TRI.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 191135H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 085757. RET FIRE W/105MM. REACTION TIME OF 3 1/2 MINUTES.

B. 1/9 AT 191200H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN ACTIVE ARTY PSN VIC YD 113784. RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). RET FIRE W/105MM MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

C. 1/9 AT 191215H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 077723. RET FIRE W/105MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 4-1/2 MIN.

D. 1/9 AT 191300H REC'D 9 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (RDS LANDED IN MINIFIELD
OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FIRED 4.2" MSN AT SUSPECTED
EN MORTAR PSN VIC YD 096757 AND 118720 AND 81 MSN
AT EN YD 105719. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

E. 1/9 AT 191310H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS
OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 056737.
FIRED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

F. REFER TO SIT REP NR 74 PARA 4F. ADD 7 USMC
WIA (MINOR). 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (2 OF WHICH WERE
FROM 2/12) AND 1 USMC KIA (FROM 2/12).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN OA'S.

B. 1/1 AND 1/9 WILL CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE AT
CON THEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 1A KIA

127 WIA (MEDEVAC)

87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 2 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1ST AMTRAC BN	1	1	YD 342702	MEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG

3/4

2 2

YD 134645

NEG

YD 114701

NEG

1/9

1 1

HQ 9TH MAR

2

2

YD 239591

NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 20/0020H/1147/24C

TOD: 11372/197700267/17-13/2/737

#75

(A)

S-3	
S-3 A	S
S-3 B	AF
S-3 C	LLS
S-3 D	
ALO	
FSOC	m
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DE POIA ANDNR 37.....37.....37...

MZNY CCCCC
 O P 191600Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (G-3)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 * ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 * ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 * ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 * ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 76 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OAS.

(A)

Set
Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191840H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS OF 120MM MORTARS AND 4 RDS OF 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET FIRE W/16 RDS 160MM ARTY ON ENEMY YD 108777 AND W/88 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 119761 RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARIES. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

B. AT 191854H 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED TROOPS IN OPEN AT EN YD 116713. FIRED 112 RDS 81MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. REACTION TIME WAS 1 MINUTE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

123 WIA (MEDEVAC)

80 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR 20/0545H/NOV67

TOD 1651Z/19 NOV67 11-371. 191600Z

DE MQIA AND H/W NR40.....40.....40

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 192250Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 77 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 2000014 TO 2000014 NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3-A	S
S-3	At
S-2	
ALO	
FSCD	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO MQIA CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADD FINAL REPORT INFORMATION TO PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP NR 76 TO REFLECT ESTIMATED 20 NVA SPOTTED IN THE OPEN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

9. COMPLETE THE REPLACEMENT OF 1/9 BY 1/1 AT COM THIN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 123 (MEMEVAC)

WIA 89 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET: 5

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

C. INC: 12

COWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

YOD 231121 NOV 67/PT (40) (26) /76/

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 U P 200432Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 D ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 OT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 78 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200600H TO 201200H NOV 67P CHIEF

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. B/D/1/1 ENTRUCKED AT QUANG TRI FOR MOVEMENT TO CON THIEN.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-4	
S-1	5-3
ALO	
FSCC	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND SWEEPS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191640H A 3RD RECON BN PTL AT YD 147556 OBS 12
 NVA IN THREE LINE VIC EN YD 167543. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN
 RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 201105H L/3/4 FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3
 CHICOM AP MINES, AND 1 CHICOM AT NINE AT YD 168610. GEAR
 WILL BE RETURNED TO 3/4 S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. B/D/1/1 WILL RELIEVE A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND

/B/1/9 WILL MOVE TO QUANG TRI.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 123 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 80 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DETS

(1) POL 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWCGC 2

GP-4

BT

TOP/0555 & 20 NOV 67 / TT 02 / RAM / 775

#78

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DE ZPQIA AND NR 30.....34.....

ZNY CCCCC

O P 201145Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA /ZEN

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 79 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H -201800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. B/D/1/9- YD 114701

B. A/B/1/9- CAMP EVANS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. B/D/VIRLIEVED A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND A/B/1/9

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>myd</i>
CONFIDENTIAL	
HAS BEEN SENT	
S-2	
[NOT GUARDED BY 9MAR] COER BYCALL TO AL 3DIV COMM CTR AT 1445Z...A...	
FSCC	
CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO ZPQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOVED TO CAMP EVANS.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS NO QA'S.

C. AT 201500H 1/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR CON THIEN TACR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201000H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/55 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 114723. 15 RDS ON 103725. AND 12 RDS ON 102607. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.

B. AT 201100H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/1 RD 155MM ARTY. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. ARTY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE WHILE AIR STRIKE WAS RUN.

C. AT 201200H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 084729. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.

D. AT 201300H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/54 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 084705 AND 103714. RET'D FIRE W/57 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

061703 AND 041703. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. INCOMING
RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).E. AT 201658H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 85MM ARTY.
INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY. 50 RDS
105MM ARTY AND 96 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 092707. 095744. AND
093772.F. AT 201734H 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON 1/9 TO
FOURTH MARINES5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 82 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 92 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC : 12

CSWC: 2

H. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHG SINCE 191800H NOV67.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

201145Z

TOO: 1211Z/207006Z/TT-30/S./789
NAMMIV

A

DE 001A AND NR 51.....51.....51..51 AND INT QSL 50

TT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 201737Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3]
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 80 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201800H TO 202400H NOV-67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
ALO	
FSCC	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 201745H, 3/4 VIC YD 124630 REPORTED 2 TNKS ON MSR REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN BUT CHECKED FIRE BECAUSE OF AO IN VIC. AO REPORTED NO SIGHTING OF SNIPER.

B. AT 202010H, 3/3 VIC YD 128671 REC'D SHORT RD ARTY FROM C-2 WHICH LANDED IN CP CAUSING ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CHECKED ARTY FIRE.

C. AT 202325H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 44 RDS 82MM MORTAR 43 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP AT YD 105702. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.

D. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 1A OF SITREP 79 TO READ: A.

B/D/1/1 - YD 114701.

E. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP 79 TO INCLUDE EN YD 079746.

F. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 4E OF SITREP 79 SECOND SENTENCE TO READ: RETD FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY AND 50 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 095744 AND YD 093772 AND 96 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 092701.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 031A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WIA 128 (MED VAC)
 WIA 83 (MINO.)
 B • ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 5
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 C • IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 1823 Z/207006Z/17-51/J. /805

#80

(A)

ARTY USA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

BT

TOR 211218H NOV 69

S	
S - C	
S	
A	
NOV 67	
POSITIONS	
OA'S.	
ST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 210430Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 82 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H-211200H NOV-67-
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OPS.
 A. INDIA AND LIMA 3/4 PARTICIPATED WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS

S-3	
S-3 A	MSR
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. BLOCK-SWEEP SE OF C-3 (CAM LO). NO CONTACT.
 B. CONTINUED SWEEP, AND SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. FOLLOW UP FINAL. AT 201945H 3/3 CALLED ARTY MSN AT
 YD 140675. AT 202003H FIRST RDS IMPACTED AT YD 129674. MSN
 WAS CHECKED FIRED, ERROR WAS DETERMINED TO BE TRANSMISSION
 OF FIRING DATA FR BTRY FDC TO GUNS. DEFLECTION ERROR
 OF 200 METERS TRANSMITTED TO GUNS.
 B. AT 211015H L/3/4 REC'D A SNIPER RD FR YD 176613.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OPS.
 A. UNITS OF 3/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN BLOCK
 AND SWEEP WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS.
 Y. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 WIA (MEDEVAC)

83 WIA (MINOR)

D. CAC UNITS: 12 KIA, 100 WIA, 100 MIA, 100 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIALPAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

T00 0540Z 121000 677 IT (16) Rnm/82

TGR: 211615 HNOV 67 2e

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	⚡
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	NO
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

S3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211035Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

A

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR [via 9 MAR]
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 83 FOR OPN KENTUCKH FR 211200H-211800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFESIVE POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND

EST OP S

#83

CONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. TWO COMPANIES OF 3/4 PARTICIPATED IN BLOCK AND SWEEP OPN IN CONJUNCTION W/PF AND CAC UNITS, ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, AND DETECTION/SWEEP TEAM. THERE WAS NO CONTACT MADE BUT PE'S TOOK 3 VC SUSPECTS TO DIST HQS FOR QUESTIONING ALSO SIX VC WERE OBS FLEEING INTO DISTANT VILLAGE OF THOM CAM W/ YD 180615

C. CONTINUED TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SECURITY OF MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 130-67 DEPARTURE WAS DELAYED 24-48 HRS DUE TO ROAD CONDITIONS VIC PHU BAI.

① AT 211750H 1/1 REC'D 2/ RDS 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 125714 FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES AND HAVE AO ON THE WAY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 MIA (MEDEVAC)

83 MIA (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER RPT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 11322/21 NOV 67 / IT-35/82/843
CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

O P 211630Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 84 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H - 212400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/1 AT 212300H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS OF
82MM MORTAR (OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S
139717 AND 143713; RET FIRE W/4.2" MSN (15 RDS) W/UNK

RESULTS--REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MAIN LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 WIA (MEDEVAC)

83 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

MASTER FILE COP

Picture
and poster
Bd.
11/11
(4)

To: 17122 (2177006) IT-UNDA 184X
#84

CONFIDENTIAL

2NY CCCCC
 O P 212245Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FW)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 85 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H-220600H NOV67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS:

A. 3/4 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF C-2 BRIDGE AND 3/3 WILL
 ASSUME OPCON OF C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

B. 1/1 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 83 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA: 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

8-4

BT

S-3 A	neg
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
ALD	
FSGO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

53

TOP SECRET
 22502/21 220600H NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

①

85

ZNY CCCCC
 O 220520Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 86 FOR UPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H TO 221200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. L/1/CP GRP/3/3 YD 144614
- B. L/K/3/4 YD 128672
- C. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO
- B. 3/3 AND 3/4 CONTINUED RELIEF OF POSITS. 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF C-3 EFFECTIVE 221000H NOV 67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 1/1 AT 220730H VIC YD 115495 REPORTED THAT ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, DISARMED GRENADE AND TOOK BACK TO BN CP FOR S-2.
- B. 3/4 AT 220730H VIC C-3 BRIDGE REPORTED THAT 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO 3/4 POSIT AND SURRENDERED. S-2 NOTIFIED AND PICKED UP VC FOR DELIVERY TO DISTRICT H7.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 - B. 3/3 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
 WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 83 (MINOR)

- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)

DET6

- (1) 3 POWS
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TOD 0650Z 122 NOV 67/11 (OS) RLM/855

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

	B-3	
S-3	SENV	
B-3	B	
S-3		
S-3	ASST OF CHIEF	
S-3	OP CHIEF	
A-0	FSCC	
	OP CHIEF	
	ASST. OF CHIEF	
	B-3 B	
	V-3 V	
	B-3 B	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3	
S - 3	
AL O	
FSOC	
OP CH LF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE THREE WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

A • FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 83 (MINOR)

B • ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 3 POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C • IWC: 12

CSWC/ 2

7 • SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12052/220006Z/IT-20/2/869
 NNNN KNZ

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 221630Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 (NOF ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NK 88 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H TO 222400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 83 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 32 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

VC RETURNEES 1

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 23/0545H/00067

TOO: 116522/270000Z/TE-32/0/882

NNNN

#99

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 230738Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 HIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 89 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 222400H 230600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND EST LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0 QIA CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
AND EST OPS.

B. CONTINUE MINING EFFORT AROUND CON THIEN

C. CONTINUE SWEEP, SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR

D. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 WIA (MEDEVAC)

83 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

92 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (CONF) 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TORO 8002/23 NOV 67/1700/RLM/1907

S-3

S-3	
S-3 A	may
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 230530Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 90 FOR OPJ KENTUCKY FR 230600H- 231200H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN QACR'S
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0

S-3	
S-3 A	may
S-3 B	5
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
TABED POS	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 230600H AM LP FROM 3/4 WAS RETURNING TO C-2
 WHEN A MINE DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON RESULTING
 IN 2 USMC WAI (MINOR)
 B. AT 230640H A MARINE FROM 3/3 ON RD SWEEP SECURITY
 FELL FROM VEHICLE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (NOT COUNTED
 IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES)
 C. AT 230744H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 85MM
 ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.
 D. AT 230930H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 DUD 82MM
 MORTAR RD OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
 E. AT 231037H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE
 PERMETER, RET FIRE ON EN YD 973747'.
 F. AT 231050H 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER
 FIRE FR EN YD 124643. ALERTED TOWERS AND PERIMETER.
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 ~~128~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)
 85 83 WIA (MINOR)

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. ENEMY 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 4
 6 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2

CP-4
 BT

TOD 0650Z/2300067/11(06) RLM/898

NNNN

~~Confidential~~

(A)

AND E DE 0W1A AND NR 29.....29.....29..

ZNY CCCCC
O P 231210Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 91 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) W/3/3 YD 143614
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231037H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR. REF PARA 4E OF SITREP NR 90 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORTS REPORT THAT 1/1 REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET FIRE WITH 26 ROUNDS OF 155MM ARTY AND W/19 RDS OF 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 073707 AND 085734.

B. AT 231152 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.

C. AT 231225H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 82MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.

D. AT 231311H 3/4 AT C-2 WAS ATTEMPTING TO SCARE COWS AWAY FROM MINEFIELD BY FIRING M-79. 2 COWS WERE KILLED AND REMAINDER LEFT AREA.

E. AT 231540H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS OF

Sit Rep
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
HAS BEEN SENT

S - 3	
S - 3 A	<i>mm</i>
OP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. C	
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER, RET FIRE WITH 12 RDS
 OF 61 MM MORTARS AND 22 ROUNDS OF 125MM ARTY ON EN
 YD 092705, 080712, 095738, AND 118844.

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

129 WIA (MEDEVAC)

85 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

02 NVA KIA (PMOR) VC KIA (PROB) 3

6 RET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEES

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 1330Z/23 DEC 67/T-29/1/912
 NNNN

DE 001A AND NR 51.....51.....51.....51..

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 231721Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
 BN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 92 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S - 3	
S - 3 A	my
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 23	
AL 0	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231410H 3/4 SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NW. FIRED

10 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AT YD 132692Z/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 231506H 3/4 REPORTED THAT CATTLE WANDERED INTO NORTH MINEFIELD AND DETONATED 3 AP MINES. KILLED 5 COWS

W/S/A TO PREVENT FURTHER DETONATIONS. ONE COW KILLED BY MINE.

C. AT 231643H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR

INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE AND

22 RDS 105MM HE AT YD 080712, 096730 AND 118844

WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.

D. AT 231840H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE

PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOCATION.

E. AT 232020H 3/4 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE SET OFF

VIC YD 128672 AND IMMEDIATELY FIRED S/A, M-79, AND

81MM MORTARS HE AND ILLUMIN WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

CONDUCT AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

129 WIA (MEDEVAC)

85 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 B-ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2
 6 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

G IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 24/0600H
TOP: 19202/23 Nov 67/IT-51/S. 1934
 NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A NR 057...057
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 232300Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 232400H TO 240600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN AO'S.

B. K/3/3 AND H/3/3 TO RELIEVE IN PLACE AT GIO LINH.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WA 129 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 85 (MINOR)

B. ENEMYS: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 4

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 2034Z/030000Z/11-57/8. /939

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 240550Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD AMR DIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 94 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 240600H TO 241200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED

SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. MINING OPERATIONS AROUND CON TIEN WERE CONTINUED. ✓

ASST.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. K/3/3 ETD 241330H TO RELIEVE H/3/4 AT GIO LINH.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. A 241115H A/1/1 AT YD 114701 RECD'D 5 RUS 69MM MORTAR
INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 123714. FIRED 30 RUS 60MM MORTAR W/
REACTION TIME OF 2 MIN. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT
SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUE MINING OPNS AROUND CON TIEN

C. CONDUCT MSR TRAFFIC FOR RESUPPLY OF POSITS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 129

WIA 85(MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TOD 4712Z/124 NOV 67 / IT C101R-
DET 24/2030H/12167

CONFIDENTIAL

=94

(A)

53

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 241223 Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 * ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 * ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MA
 * ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 95 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241200H TO 241800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. K/3/3 AT YD 214743

B. M/3/4 ARRIVED AT YD 134645 AT 241645H

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A 965 CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHES UP'S.

B. CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR AND MAINTAINED ROUTE SECURITY.

C. CONTINUED MAINING OPNS AROUND CON THIEU.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 241030H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 REPORTED 81MM WP RU IMPACTED 35 METERS FROM TUBE. LOT NR MA-51-12 DTU 2/67 SUSPENDED.

B. AT 241236 H 1/1 REC'D 1 RU 85MM ARTY AND 2 SNIPER RDS FR WEST. FIRED 5 RDS 106MM RR AT SNIPER W/2 MIN REACTION TIME.

C. AT 241246H 1/1 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. FIRED 2 WP AND 11HE WITH 4.2" MORTARS. AO OBS 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

D. AT 241313H 1/1 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE, 65 RDS 81MM MORTAR (64 HE AND 1 WP), AND 20 RDS FR DUSTERS WITH REACTION TIME 3 MIN FOR 105MM, 30 SEC FOR 81MM, AND 1 1/2 MIN FOR DUSTERS AT YD 106722 AND 125720. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. AT 241358H 1/1 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTARS INSIDE PER. FIRED 54 RDS 105MM ARTY HE WITH REACTION TIME UP 3 MIN AT YD

Page 25/0030H/NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

#95

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 965 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 153740. SUSTAINED 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 F. AT 241510H 3/4 REPORTED AP MINE IN SOUTH MINE FIELD
 AT YD 134645 DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON.
 G. AT 241645H 4/4 REC'D 14 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PER.
 FIRED 78 RDS 105MM AT YD 116753 W/3 MIN REACTION TIME.
 5. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT
 AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
 WIA 135 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 86 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 67 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET. 6
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.
 GP-4
 BT

TOP 114002/24 0067/17-73/1
 NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 241655Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV(FWD) [G-3; 12FSCC]

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

*ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

*ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

*ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 96 FOR UPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H TO 242400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED PATROLS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3/3 AT 242205H VIC YD 144614 REC'D 1RD (AIR BURST) FR D/2/12 CAUSED BY FAULTY MT FUSE.

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 14

WIA 135(MEDEVAC)

WIA 86(MINOR)

B. ENEMY

NVA KIA 67(CONF) VC KIA 0(CONF)

NVA KIA 83(PROB) VC KIA 0(PROB)

DET6

(1) 2POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

1. IWC 12

CSWC 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

241655Z

TOP: 17402/2477006/1736/1974 NOV 67

NNNN

FOR 250545 + NOV 67

#96

~~Confidential~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 242220Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITH OUT SERVICE

STREP NR 97 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 242400H -250400H NO/ 67

1. UNITS LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

S - 3	
S - 3 A	map
S - 3	
S - 3	
S - 3	
A.L.O	
FSCC	
OP. CHIEF	✓
ASST. O.	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

135 WIA (MEDEVAC)

86 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 67 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

~~Confidential~~

TOD: 2255Z/24 NOV 67/IT-44/mw/929

NNNN

S.3

BY CCCCC
 O P 250519Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 C. G THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 Q ZEN/ TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STREP NR 98 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 250600H -251200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

S-3	S
S-3 A	M
	st
	st
OP (
ASST. G. CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 250700H 3/3. VIC YD 134624 FOUND 1 MINE (29 LBS TNT/W 3 BLASTING CAPS). TENGERS INSTRUCTED TO DESTROY IN PLACE.

B. AT 250740H 1/1. VIC YD 125645 FOUND 1-60MM RD, 1-82 MM RD, 1-105 MM RD, AND 1-81MM RD (BOOBY TRAPPED) AND VIC YD 111698 FOUND 2. 81MM DUDS-- ALL RDS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE

C. AT 250758 H. 3/3. VIC YD 134624 FOUND A SECOND ANTI-TANK MINE 10 METERS FROM THE FIRST MINE REPORTED IN 4A. MINE DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO CP (S-2)

D. AT 250820H 3/4, VIC YD 127660 FOUND 4-60MM RDS--RETURNED TO S-2.

E. AT 250940H 3/3, VIC YD 134624 REPORTED THAT A TRUCK DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE. RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL.

F. AT 251130H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 122MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR EN YD 115725, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RET W/4.2" AND 105MM MSN

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

14 KIA

134 WIA (MEDEVAC)

87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

67 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIV

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC 12
CSWC 2

GP-4
BT

T0008002/2500067/170000/1995
CONFIDENTIAL
T0R125221R1700067

#98

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 251130Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/12FSCC]

(A)

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

*ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

*ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

*ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

B

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 99 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 251200H-251800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: UNIT LOCATIONS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S

PAGE TWO WQIA 1009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/1 AT 250950H VIC YD 112703 ROUND THE REMAINS OF 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 REINF BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SPOT REP 251300H FOR DETAILS.

B. 1/1 AT 251400 H VIC YD 106704 FOUND 1 50LB

BOMB-- DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

135 WIA (MEDEVAC)

87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 70 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

60-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

25 11 30 Z

TOP: 1745Z/25NOV67/17-19/20-1/1409

NNNN

#99

TOP 25 22 18 H NOV 67

67

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A NR 031...031
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 251659Z NOV 67 ZYT
 FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARIV

✓ INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARIV →

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

* ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

* ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

* ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STREP NR 100 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 251820H-252400H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 252150H 3/4 LP'S AT C-2 BRIDGE HEARD MOVEMENT.

VIC YS 125673. MOVEMENT WAS ALSO PICKED UP W/AN/ PPS-6

RADAR. 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR MSNS WERE FIRED.

MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND

CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FIRENDLY: 14 KIA

135 WIA (MEDEVAC)

87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 70 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSMC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 16 442/25770067/11-(312)/1/1918

NNNN

#100

CONFIDENTIAL

53

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>may</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
S-1	
FP-1	
OP-1	
ASST. C	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 252300Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL No. 101 Pre 252400H-260600H Nov 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS,
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

AT (LATE ENTRY) ASSUMED OP CON 1/4 FROM 4TH MAR EFFECTIVE
 251235H NOV 67

8. AT 252150H 3/4 VIC YD 124673 HEARD EN MOVEMENT WHICH WAS
 CONFIRMED BY AN/PPS-A. MSN OF HE AND ILLUM WAS FIRED AND MOVEMENT
 CEASED. SUBSEQUENTLY, MOVEMENT AWAY FROM LINES WAS AGAIN DETECTED.
 FIRED ADDITIONAL ILLUM AND HE 81MM MORTAR AND 60MM MORTAR.
 MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. AT 260114H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE
 THE PERIMETER. FIRED 62RDS

NSA-DNC NS 210072 (1-57)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

81MM MORTAR AT YD 115725 W/ G

MIN REACTION TIME:

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251310H, AP SIGHTED 2 NVA RUNNING INTO
WOODED AREA VIC YD 121728. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT ROAD
SWEEPS AND SECURITY PATROLS. AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. TWO COMPANIES 3/4 SWEEP WEST OF MSR TOWARD NUI HO NAI
C. COORDINATE MOVE ELEMENTS 1/4 TO DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 135 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 87 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 72 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. INC: 12

CSWC: 2

OP-6

BT

TOD 00162/2.61000 67/TT (00/RLM/1021

#101

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

AS BEEN SENT"
ASST. C. CHIEF

TO 261200H NOV 67

74-26-10
88-54-142

88

C. CMD GRP A/I/M/3/4 - YD 135648
D. CMD GRP B/K/L/3/4 - YD 128674
E. CMD GRP A/I/M/3/3 - YD 143613
F. L/3/3 - YD 148604
G. CMD GRP A/A/C/I/4 - YD 239593

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 271010H A/I/I WHILE ON PATROL COVERING A-4 MINE FIELD EFFORT VIC YD 102705 REC'D SA AND MORTAR FIRE FROM EN YD 090703, 095707, 096707, AND 100701 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). AO WAS ON STATION AND A/I/I RET'D FIRE W/MORTAR AND ARTY W/A REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. D/I/I WAS DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE. AIR STRIKES CALLED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251805H AND AO FOR F/2/12 SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN VIC EN YD 163714. FIRED 125 RDS 105MM ARTY RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).
B. AT 260700H A/I/I FOUND 2 BUNKERS 5X5X4 FT W/OPENINGS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

FACING SW AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

C. AT 252150H 3/4 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC YD 125673

AND FIRED MORTARS (REF PARA 4A SITREP NR 100 FOR OPN KENTUCKY).
CHECK OF AREA BY K/3/4 AT 260715H HAD NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 260700H A/1/1 FOUND 2 MORTAR PITS 4 AND A HALF BY 3

AND A HALF FT. 10-82 MM MORTAR CASING AND 1 LAAW VIC YD 103700. LAAW D
E DESTROYED

AND CASINGS RET'D TO S-2.

E. AT 260750H A/1/1 FOUND 1 BAMBOO FT TRAP 2X2X2 FT COVERED
W/FOLIAGE VIC YD 103702. TRAP DESTROYED.F. AT 260806H A/1/1 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 4X4X8 FT REIN W/LOGS
AND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X10 FT FACING E. ALSO 1 6X8 IN MINE AND 1 NVA
PACK. BUNKERS AND TUNNEL DESTROYED.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15

WIA 140 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 87 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 74 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 88 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD/0940Z/26 NOV 67/TT 20/RLM/1047

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261505Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

[G-3]

(A)

"HAS BEEN SENT"

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 103 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H TO 261800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 261010H A/1/1 WAS AT YD 107702 MOVING NW WHEN THEY REC'D 20-30 60MM MORTAR RDS. 10-50 82MM MORTAR RDS AND SA FIRE. A/1/1 ALSO REC'D HEAVY SA AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM WELL DUG IN AND REINFORCED PLATOON. D/1/1 WAS DISPATCHED TO HELP EXTRACT A/1/1 AND REC'D SPORADIC SA AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND 16-20 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE AND 1 RD UNK CAL RKT FIRE. BOTH COMPANIES RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS AND SUPPORTING ARMS INCLUDING AIR ON EN YD 093704, 095707, 095711, 102712, AND 107714. NVA WPNS INCLUDED 1-50 CAL MG, 3 OTHER MG'S, 2-3 60MM MORTARS, 3-4 82MM MORTARS, AND B-40 RKT'S. COMPANIES MANEUVERED TO EXTRACT WOUNDED AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. A/1/1 DESTROED 2 MG POSITS AND POSSIBLY A THIRD. 232 RDS 81MM MORTAR, 242 RDS ARTY, AND 11 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED. 13 BUNKERS AND 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE WERE DESTROYED. A/1/1 HAD 3 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AO'S REPT'D 18 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). FR CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPT'D (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 102 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ARE 6 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 15 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261200H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR

#103

NSA-DNC NS 210022 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

NSA-ORG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

COPIES

OF

COPY

FIRE INSIDE POSITION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
 B. AT 261245H 1/3/4 VIC YD 106635 FOUND MISC US GEAR AND BLEW ALL SALVAGEABLE ITEMS.
 C. AT 261245H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OF US AMMO AND FENCING MATERIALS VICINITY YD 117643. ALL MATERIAL DESTROYED.
 D. AT 261400H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OF US AND NVA AMMO AND GEAR VIC YD 114654 AND 121656. US AMMO WAS BLOWN. NVA AMMO WAS RETURNED TO S-2 AND US GEAR WHICH WAS SERVICEABLE WAS SALVAGED.
 E. AT 261551H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
 F. AT 261640H 3/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 1 RD SUSPECTED RKT FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
 G. A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 NOV 67. A/S RUN ON EN YD 163714, AND 161725 RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/C WERE FORMAL 9. HELBRUN 534 AND 535. AND MOTION 173. AND 172.
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS

Pink

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 102 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

RT

T 00:16102/26 12067/11-31/1/1065-

#103

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	SS
S-2	
FAC	M
OP CH	
ASST. O	

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 261835Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
 FIRST MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 104 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261800H TO 262400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261400H 1/1 VIC YD 114731 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTARS (3 RDS INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.

B. AT 261820H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 122716. RETURNED 30 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE-REACTION TIME 5 MIN.

C. 8/1/1 AT 261900H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE (OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOC. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

D. 1/1 AT 262222H VIC Y 116685 AN LP OBS MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED SA AND THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES. FN RET'D W/ APPROX 18 SNIPER RDS AND 2 GRENADES AND THEN WITHDREW. 60MM MSN CALLED IN SUSPECTED AREA OF EGRESS. LP WITHDRAWN AT PRESENT TIME--TO BE RELOCATED.

E. REF SITREP NR 83 PARA 2 AND SITREP 87 PARA 4C ADD THE FOLLOWING INFO: ALL DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV AND RELEASED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
 WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 102 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 112 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 6
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 GP-4
 RT

TOD: (9509/26720067) IT-(43) J.

NNNN
 #104

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 262245Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ANC THIRD MARDIV (FWO)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO: PASSS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 105 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 262400H-270600H NOV 67
 TO UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3	43
S-3 A	
1-2	
FSO	m
OP CH F	
ASST.O	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 3/4 AT 240255H VIC YD 128672 OBS 6 NVA THROUGH NOD VIC YD 118665. FIRED S/A AND B1MSN WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

B. 3/4 AT 270455H VIC YD 128672 OBSERVED 2 NVA THROUGH STAMMIGHT SCOPES VIC YD 118665. FIRED 60 AND 81MM MORTAR MNSG. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHEEPS IN AO.

B. 2/9 TO ARRIVE 4TH MARINES FROM CAMP CARROL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA

148 WIA (MEDEVAC)

102 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 100 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

102 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

6 DET

#105

2062 27/09/04/NOV 67

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 CF INCE 12
 CSWC 2
 GP-4
 BT

TOD / 1320 Z / 26 NOV 67 / TT58 / RAB / 107.2

NNNN

#105

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

AND NR 32...32...32...

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 270834Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 270600H-271200H NOV67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 A. ELEMENTS 1/4 ON WAY TO DONG HA
 B. ELEMENTS 2/9 ON WAY FROM CAMP CARROLL

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCTED LIMITED SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONDUCTED SWEEPS, SECURITY, AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. MOVEMENT OF MANEUVER BN'S IN PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON BEING CONDUCTED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 270730H 2/3 VIC YO 143618 DETAINED 31 INDIGENOUS PER WITH VCS AT DUMP AREA. TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO CAM LO DIST HQS.

B. AT 270815H 1/1 OBSERVED EN MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE AT YO 117717. FIRED 38 DGS 81MM MORTAR. OP-2 OBS DIRECT HIT ON 1 NVA. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

C. AT 270840H 1/3/3 VIC YO 150587 DETONATED A COMMAND TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH A VINE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER OF ROAD IN BUSH. SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). MEMBERS 11TH ENGR SUSTAINED 1 WIA USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

D. AT 271015H 3/4 VIC YO 143614 REPORTED 1 RD WP FROM EAST

#106

NSA-DNG NS 210072(1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

AND RECOVERED FIN ASSEMBLY FROM 82MM MORTAR. SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. AT 271027H VIC YD 129672 REC'D 8 RDS 122MM
RKTs FROM NW OF CON THIEU OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 130757.
041675-057690, 120782. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM W/REACTION 15 MIN

F. AT 271040H 1/3/4 SIGHTED 6MVA IN OPEN AT YD 141679.
FIRED 16 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AND 12 RDS HE ARTY W/2 MIN REACTION
TIME. RES UNKNOWN.

G. AT 271045H PATROL FR 1/3/4 HEARD NOISES AND FIRED M-79
TO RECONN AND HIT FRIENDLY. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

H. AT 271045H 3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 1 RPT WP 82MM FR UNK
EN LOC INSIDE PERIMETER SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

I. AT 271055H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT
INSIDE PERIMETER FIRED 50 RDS HE 105MM ARTY W/5 MIN REACTION TIME

J. AT 271130H 3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 4 TO 6 UNSTTERMINED TYPE
RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.

K. AT 271200H THIRD MAR CHOPPED OP CON 2/9 MINUS TO NINTH MAR
ASSUMED OP CON 2(-)/9 EFFECTIVE SAME TIME.

L. REFERENCE SIT REP NR 104, PARA 4E; ADD 7 DETAINEES (INNOCENT
CIVILIANS). REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS REPORT.

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT SECURITY

PAGE FOUR 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**
PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OPS.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUE PREP FOR OPN NEWTON

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 149 (MEDEVAC) 150

WIA 108 (MINOR) 110

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 140 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

CP-4

RT

TOP: 1140 = 27 NOV 67/TT-32/EE

#106

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND NR 42 0000 42 0000 42 0000

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271325Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MA
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 107 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 271200H-271000H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

A. 2/9 VIC YD 127693

B. 1/3/3 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)

C. 1/4 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)

D. 1/3 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. PREPARATIONS FOR OPN NEWTON CONTINUE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS, NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271200H 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON 1/3/3 TO NINTH MARINES.

B. AT 271345H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS 105MM

ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. CMR AND OP NR 1 SPOTTED EN POSIT
 FIRED 122 RDS HE AND 2 WP RDS 105MM ARTY AND 30 RDS HE
 81MM MORT AT YD 093723, 099724, 074724, 100723, 062720
 AND 103722 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. A TOTAL OF 16.0 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN
 QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 26 NOV 67.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

#107

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
~~147 WIA (MEDEVAC) / 50~~
~~108 WIA (MINOR) / 10~~
 B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT

TOR: 14402 / 27 NOV 67 / TT-42 / EL

#107

NNNN

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~"HAS BEEN SENT"~~

CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AO.

B. CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA

150 WIA (MEDEVAC)

110 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

#108

NSA-DWG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

S-3
 HAS BEEN ~~SENT~~

Sut
De P.

CONDUCTED IN 1946

PRODUCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
TOR 2817Z5H/NOV67/MC

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 200100 3/4 AT C-2 B REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN ID 123672
RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79, FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM AND 60MM AND 81
MM MORTAR AND ARTY

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 200150H 3/3 AT C-3 AT FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION NSP
FOR PF'S AT TAM KY VIC YD 146598 WHO WERE BEING HARASSED BY VC.

B. AT 200210H 3/4 AT C-2 B DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC EN YD
128673 FIRED SA AND M-79. FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM. MOVEMENT
CEASED.

5. PLANS

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSIT CONDUCT PATROLS
AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/4 NAD 1/3 WILL MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC A-4 IN
PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 150 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 110 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 141 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

700#52/28 00067/160 RLM/1138

#109

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 1/1 AT 281150H VIC YD 114701 REC'D-SA AND AW FIRE FR EN
YDS 117710 AND 128710, PET'D W/81, 106,30 CAL FIRE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO EXECUTE OP NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 210 WIA 152 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 110 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
CIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC/ 12
CSWC/ 2

GP-4
BT

TOP SECRET//SI//NF//IT (D)/RUM/1152

#110

NSA-DHC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 281135Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/FSCD]

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 111 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281200H TO 281200H 67F

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/3 YD 125685

1/4 YD 130685

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3 (A)	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3	TS
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREAS IN PREPARATION OF FRAG O NR 5 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/4 AT 281300H VIC YD 122672. REP'D THAT L/3/4

PATROL RET FROM PATROL AND CAPTURED AND ASSORTMENT OF GEAR AND EQUIPMENT. SEE SPOT REPORT NR 281445H FOR DETAILED LIST.

B. 1/1 AT 281305H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 9 RDS OF 105MM ARTY AND 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 094707, 076723, 120879 AND 125725, RET W/81, 402, AND 105 MSNS W/UNK RESULTS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE 5 USMC KIA (REDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 3/4 AT 281302H VIC YD 114671 REPTD THAT K CO PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS (6X6X3) CONSTRUCTED OFHVV LOGS. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED AT PRESENT DUE TO LACK OF DEMO, BUT WERE PLOTTED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION BY AIR AND ARTY.

D. A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT YD 104738 AO OBS 2 NVA, FIRED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

MILLBROOK ISTHMUS ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

E. ASSUME OP CON G 2/9 EFFECTIVE 281 420H NOV 67.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

B. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR KENTUCKY S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 157 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 113 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 144 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15102/28772027/11231/2/1174

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

S-3

[6-3/13cc] *Set* 2

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	<i>SSS</i>
MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCT	
S - 2	
BEEN A SENT	
FSCO	
S - AND CORP. CHIEF	
CONDUCT L.P.S	
ASST. OF CHIEF	
ONE)	
P ROB)	

MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCT	EC
S - 2	

HAS BEEN SENT

FSCC
COR. CHIEF
ASST. OF CHIEF

BT

TOP: 16302/2673067/11421 5/1/85

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 VO P 282259Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ANTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRDMARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 113 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 282200H-290600H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. BTWN 280745-281045H AD WORKING VIC YD 134725 OBS OLD VILLE WITH MANY BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES, OBS NVA MOVING IN THIS VILLE, CALLED FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB)
 - B. 1/4 FROM 282315H TO 290120H AT YD 131686 LP SIGHTED 1-5 FIGURES MOVING BETWEEN THEM AND "C" CO'S LINES, UNABLE TO DETECT ANY WPNS, CALLED 27 ROS ANTY ILLUM THREW 3 GRENADES, LP RETURNED TO LINES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 3/4 AT 290215H AT C-2 REPORTED 2 MINES IN C-2 MINE FIELD DETONATED, CALLED 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/1, 3/4 AND 3/3 MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 - B. 2/9, 1/4, 1/3 CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN KENTUCKY NR 5 TO COMMENCE AT 0900.

83

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>mm</i>
HAS BEEN SENT	
S	
A-10	
F500	<i>M</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA

157 WIA (MEDECAC)

113 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

#113

TOP SECRET, DISSEMINATED 11/87

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 290625Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 114 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 290600H-291200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	LLS
S-2	
ALU	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. 1/4 YD 150691

B. 2/9 YD 148699

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR GRAG O NR. 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

C. 1/4 AND 2/9 SECURED OBJ'S 2 AND 1 RESPECTIVELY OF FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3. FBENT CIBTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (OPERATION KENTUCKY)

A. AT 290745H 3/4 AT C-2 SPOTTED FIGURES AT YD 111650. FIRED 46 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/GOOD COVERAGE. FIGURES DISAPPEARED.

B. AT 290805H 2/4 PATROL FOUND 4X6X4 BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD IN VIC YD 122670. BUNKER DESTROYED.

C. AT 290820H K/3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS 8X3X4 FT W/LOGS AND MUD OVERHEAD. BUNKER DESTROYED.

D. AT 291030H C/1/1 PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP COMPOSED OF 50 CAL RD AND M-26 GRENADE FIRING DEVICE. DEVICE DISARMED AND RETURNED TO S-2.

#114

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(OPERATION KENTUCKY 5) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 290945H 2/9 FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X4 VIC YD 138700.

B. AT 291045H D/1/4 FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC
YD 144693. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS IN AOR'S.B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR
FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA

157 WIA (MEDEVAC)

113 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (PROB) 0

154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

CP-4

BT

TOD 0724Z 12900067/DC231RM/1210

#114

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291340Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/AUC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) G-3
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 115 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 291200H-291800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 1/4 YD 162701
- B. 2/9 YD 153710

PAGE TWO 001A 1223 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 1/3 YD 145691

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1 AND 3/3, 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

B. 2/9 SECURED OBJ 3 AND 1/4 SECURED OBJ'S 4 AND 6 OF FRAG 0 NO 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. 1/3 FOLLOWED IN TRACE OF 1/4 AND IS SET UP VIC OBJ 2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: (KENTUCKY 5)

A. AT 291600H F/2/9 VIC YD 154713 SPOTTED 20-25 NVA CROSSING TRACE VIC YD 154718. OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND 60MM MORTARS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 NVA PACKS W/BLOOD AND BULLET HOLES.
 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (OPN KENTUCKY)

A. AT 291425H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 5 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY AND 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 232 RDS 105MM ARTY AND G/S ARTY ON ENEMY YD 107723, 134724, 123724, 138722. REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.

B. AT 291605H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 32 RDS MIXED 105MM ARTY AND 120MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3 USMC WIA (EDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), REI'D FIRE
 W/181 RDS 105MM, 60 RDS 4.2" MORTAR, AND 300 RDS
 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 130754, 112729 AND 115725, W/REACTION
 TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

C. A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER
 EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 28 NOV 67. A/S RUN BY LOVE
 BUG 512 ON EN YD 161728 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
 AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/S RUN BU INSTHMUS "E" ON
 EN YD 075514 RESULTED IN 4 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA
 KIA (PROB). FORMAL 97 RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 NVA
 KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). BLADE RAN A/S AT
 EN YD 199810 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AD
 FIRED ARTY ON EN YD 091753 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR OPN KENTUCKY >

A. AT 291045H 1/4 XOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC
 YD 144693. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. AT 291515H 1/3 FOUND 8 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS
 CHICOM AMMO BOXES AND COMM WIRE VIC YD 146694.
 MORTAR ROUNDS DESTROYED.

C. AT 291530H 1/4 FOUND 6 6X4X4 FT BUNKERS

PAGE FOUR 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 W/FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES AND REIN OVERHEADS
 VIC YD 143707. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 22 KIA

160 WIA (MEDEVAC)

114 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 111 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

164 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

Too: 15302/2972007/11-35/1223

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (11-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291655Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BNTHIRD MAR

CORRECTED

COPY DESTROY ALL

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSOC	M
OP CHIEF	A
ASST. OF CHIEF	

STO N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO- PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 BUTTER NR 116 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 291800H-2 291800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN AD-
 2. ENEMY CONTACTS.
 a. 3/4 AT 291745H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AD OBS MOVEMENT
 300 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER, L CO OBS MOVEMENT IN
 BUSHES, AND REPTD RECEIVING S/A FROM THE WEST. B1
 AND ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 b. 3/4 AT 291820H VIC C-7 BRIDGE THE AN/PSS-6
 TRACKED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRES, FIRED 100'S
 TANKS, 81'S AND ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB)
 c. 3/4 AT 291115H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AN/PSS-6 TRACKED
 MOVEMENT OF 3 FIGURES TO THE WEST AND REPTD S/A FROM
 THE SAME DIRECTION, REPTD W/S/A: 81, 100, AND ARTY
 MSN'S WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 d. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 1. a. 1/1 AT 291840H VIC TO 114740 WHILE CONDUCTING
 FIRE MISSION, HAD 1 BLANK SHORT ROUND RESULTING IN 1
 USMC KIA (NECEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 5. PLANS:
 a. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4, WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS
 AND SWEEPS IN AD-
 b. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT
 OPERATIONS OF KENTUCKY PL-
 c. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A- FRIENDLY: 22 KIA
 65 WIA (NECEVAC)
 115 WIA (MINOR)
 3. ENEMY:
 11 NVA KIA (CONF) 10 KIA (CONF) 0
 105 NVA KIA (PROB) 10 KIA (PROB) 0
 13 DET
 (1) 2 POW
 (2) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) VC RETURNEL

1. INFO:
 COW...
 67-...
 116

TOR 301304/12067/1/16

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 292235Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MMARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 117 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 292400H-300600H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S 3	S
S - C A	
S	TH
	S3
F.00	m
P.01.F	r
ST.0.0.H.F	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SUMOARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
 A. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO'S.
 B. 1/EN
 B. 1/3, 1/4, XAND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE OPNS 1AW 4TH MAR
 FRAG 0 NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
 WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 115 (MINOR)
 ENEMY: NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
 DET 13
 (1) 2 POWS
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 C. IWC: 12
 CSWC: 2
 GP-4
 BT

T00000/20/370000/TT(01) RLM/1237

#117

for 30/1130H/NAU

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

NSA-DNG NS 2100/1 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

53

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 300455Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 BY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 118 FOR OPN KNTUCKY FR 300600H TO 301200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 2/9 YD 152719
 B. 1/4 YD 157722

S - 3	5
S - 3 A	
S - 3 R	
S - 3	<i>KG</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1, 3/4, AND 3/2 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

B. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVES TO OBJE 5 AND 10 RESPECTIVELY AT 301100H. ARVIN UNITS 1/2 AND 3/2 MOVED SIMULTANEOUSLY TOWARD OBJE G AND B. 1/3 MAINTAINED PSN.

C. THE SMOKE GENERATOR PLATOON WAS UTILIZED ON RT 1. SOUTH OF GIP LINH FROM 291040H TO 291620H TO SCREEN THE MOVEMENTS OF THE ARVIN MANUEVERING BATTALIONS. SIX GENERATORS WERE UTILIZED

AND PROVIDED AN EFFECTIVE SCREEN IN A NW DIRECTION FROM THEIR POSIT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

B. 2/9, 1/3 AND 1/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 5 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
 WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 115 (MINOR)

#118

7002 30 / 1754 / 10/11

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (11-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

TOD 0550Z/30NOV67/17(14)RLM/1245

#118

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 301225Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301200H TO 301300H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 1/1. 3/3 AND 3/4 NO CHANGE
 B. 1/3 YD 149709

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	(A)
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

C. 1/4 YD 158724
 D. 2/9 YD 150723

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1. 3/3. AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. AT APPROX 300700H 1/4 MOVED TOWARD OBJ 8. LEADING ELEMENTS ARRIVING AT APPROX 300800H WITH NO EN CONTACT. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT ACROSS THE TRACE AT APPROX 301100H IN PURSUIT OF OBJ 5 AND 10 RESPECTIVELY. AT 301300H 2/9 REPORTED SECURING OBJ 5 (NO EN RESISTANCE) AND WERE DIRECTED TO CONTINUE TOWARD OBJ 7. AT 301345H 1/4 SEIZED OBJ 10 (NO EN RESISTANCE). AT 301357, 2/9 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING MORTARS AND HEAVY SA (TO INCLUDE AT LEAST 3 EN MG POSITS) JUST NORTH OF OBJ 5 (YD 150724). F CO 2/9, BECAME PINNED DOWN IN FRONT OF THE EN POSIT. 2 COMPANIES ATTEMPTED A DOUBLE ENVELOPMENT TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON F CO. THE COMPANY ENVELOPING FROM THE RIGHT FLANK WAS SUCCESSFUL IN FLANKING THE EN POSIT AT APPROX 301630H. AT APPROX 301650H F AND H COS WERE SETTING IN ON THE RIGHT HALF SIDE OF THE DESIGNATED BN PERIMETER. C AND E COS WERE STARTING THEIR MOVE INTO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE PERIMETER AND WERE STILL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

#119

NSA-DWG 10-2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

IN CONTACT. 2/9 INITIAL ESTIMATE OF EN WAS 1 (REIN) CO. 1/3
MOVED TO OBJ 3 ARRIVING AT APPROX 301620H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: SE SEE SUMMARY OF CPNS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 3/4 AT 300800H VIC C-2 BRIDGE REP'D
DESTROYING 3 FR BUNKERS OUT SIDE THE PERIMETER.

B. 1/1 AT 301503H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR
FIRE FR EN KDS 125714 AND 123702 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/125 KDS 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

C. 1/1 AT 301642H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10 RDS OF INCOMING
ARTY (CAL UNK) FR AN UNK LOC.

D. ON 30 NOV 67 IN VIC OF QUANG TRI (P) AO DIRECTED
A/S ON YD 100735 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA
PROB.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH

LPS.

B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 TO SET IN BN DEFENSIVE PERIMETERS
AND ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22

WIA 162 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 116 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 112 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 167 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD 1535 / 30 NOV 67 / BT 23 DEC 1285

NNNN

#119

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-87)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

53

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301805Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD

FIRST BN FIRST MAR

FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 120 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301800H-302400H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONSOLIDATED NIGHT TIME POSITS.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED

LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. KENTUCKY 5: AT 301345H 2/9 WAS AT YD 148722 ADVANCING

FROM OBJ 5 TO OBJ 7. F/2/9 WAS HIT BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF

SA AND 82MM MORTAR. G/2/9 MOVED UP ON F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK AND

BECAME ENGAGED ON THEIR LEFT FLANK. H/2/9 MOVED UP ON G/2/9

RT FLANK AND ASSAULTED EN BUNKERS WHICH WERE PINNING DOWN F/2/9.

G/2/9 CONTINUED TO BE HEAVILY ENGAGED FROM LEFT FLANK. G/2/9'S

RT FLANK PLATOON ENVELOPED THE BUNKERS THAT HAD THE LEFT FLANK OF

G/2/9 PINNED DOWN. THIS CREATED A GAP BETWEEN G/2/9 AND F/2/9.

E/2/9 WAS COMMITTED IN THIS GAP AND ASSAULTED THROUGH THE BUNKERS

WHICH HAD F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK PINNED DOWN. THE ENEMY BUNKERS WERE

NEUTRALIZED. E, F, AND H/2/9 CONSOLIDATED PERIMETER WHILE G/2/9

WITHDREW UNDER FIRE BRINGING CASUALTIES OUT WITH THEM. THIS

ACTION RESULTED IN 15 USMC KIA, 53 USMC WIA (MEDVAC) 26 NVA KIA (CONF)

AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDED: 5 AK-47'S, 1 350

SUBMACHINEGUN, 1 CARBINE, 1 AT WPN, AND 1 HEAVY AA MG.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

KENTUCKY 5:

#120

to EC 01/11/95 H/DEC 67

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

A. WEATHER PREVENTS EVEN EMERGENCY MEDEVACS AND RESUPPLY
AT THIS TIME. 2/9 HAS FOUR EMERGENCY MEDEVACS WHICH CANNOT BE

EXTRACTED. ALL BNS WITHOUT RATIONS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 301330H 1/4 FOUND 2 HOOTHES 50X20FT
W/STRAW ROOFS. HOOTHES HAD BUNKERS 6X6 FT AND 10X10 UNDER THEM.
BUNKERS BLOWN.

C. AT 301830H 1/4 FOUND 16 RPG RDS, 27 60MM MORTAR RDS,
AND 2 BOXES 60MM MORTAR FUSES.

OPN KENTUCKY:

A. A 301710 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RU UNK CAL RR, 9 RDS 85MM
ARTY, AND 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
RET'DLFIRE W/20 RDS 81MM MORTAR AND 42 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN Y2
105714.

B. AT 301750H 3/4 AT C-2 MEDEVACED 1 USA WIA (MEDVAC)
INJURED IN VEHICLE ACCIDENT WHILE AVOIDING INCOMING AT A-4.

(USA WIA (MEDVAC) NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATED TOTALS

C. AT 301852H 1/1 W AT A-4 HAD A SHORT RU WHEN 81MM
MORTAR BASE PLATE SANK AND RU WAS FIRED ALMOST STRAIGHT UP
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC).

5. PLANS: ALL BNS TO MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITS NEXT 24 HRS. MANEUVER

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

BNS TO ATTEMPT RESUPPLY AND EVACUATION 2/9'S WIA'S AND KIA'S. WILL
PREP OBJ 7,9,12 AND KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 37

WIA 216 (MEDVAC)

WIA 118 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 138 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 169 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 19 CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

TOP: 000027/372067/17-27) L. /1220
NNNN

4120

NSA-DIC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2113-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. S. BROCKBRIDGE		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRIMAN LCHL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6
DATE 1 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 011335Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM THAC IN
12TH CPT
TTH HT

PERMISSIBLE INFO. DO NOT CENSOR

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 1 OFN KINGFISHER/KENTUCKY
2. 311800H - 011100H NOV 67.
3. SUMMARY OF GUNNY ACTIVITY

17 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 4 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS INCREASED IN 9TH MARINES OA. 1/9

SWEET VIC OF (YD 6970) MADE CONTACT WITH UNIDENTIFIED SILENT NVA

FORCE. CAPTURED 1 NVA PW. 3/3 SWEET VIC SILENT OF (YD 1366)

MADE CONTACT WITH NVA FLE.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

TAB-B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 5-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

RHO RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 010455H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 127671) REC APPROX 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 134664).

(b) AT 011250H, CO I APPROX AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH RPT ENEMY FTR. FIRE OBSERVED. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 12 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 RIFLE, DOCUMENTS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HANDGUNS, RICE. GEAR FWD TO III CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

RHO RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311655H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED MM RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NMG RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 010235H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 127071) NMG APPROX 12 HRS OF GROUND MORT FIRE FM (YD 134664).

(b) AT 011230H, CO 1 APPROX AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH NMG ENEMY FTR. FIRE FTR. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 12 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 RIFLE, DOCUMENTS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HANDGUNS, RICE. GEAR FWD TO 3RD CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NMG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311635H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NMG 8 HRS OF GROUND MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED FTR. RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(e) AT 312055H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) ONE LIGHTS AT (YD 104702).

FIREB MEN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 312105H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF UNK CAL BR FIRE FM (YD 096709), (YD 104701), (YD 095705).

(c) AT 312140H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 101025H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) REC S/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 040915H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW WHILE IN PROCESS OF RETURNING TO LINES OF COM THINH, ALSO 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED 1 GUN CARTRIDGE RIFLE, 2000 POWDER, SMALL MED KIT, HELMET, AND UNIFORM. PW INTERROGATED BY THE FIE, AND TRANS TO ALPH MED, PHN DAI.

(h) AT 011155H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RD OF UNK CAL AND TYPE BECOMING FM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(i) AT 011215H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) FIREB MEN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARTY POS. RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(j) AT 011330H, 1/9 OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 102705) AO CALLED A/S. 3 SO DISPATCHED PM TO CHECK AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A. AO ONE MANY ENEMY TROOPS

AND ADVISED TIL TO RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(K) AT 011457H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HRC 1 RD OF COMB MONT
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**A. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER BANGKOK QUANG TRI
(P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 31 OCT 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 241701), (YD 242794) HRC
6 BUNKERS, 8 STRUCTURES HRC. RAN A/S AT (YD 112720) 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, ALSO
ONE WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES UNDER DEAD HUGH AT (YD 110712). AO AT
(YD 071760) OBS 5 ARMY FTR BUT COULD NOT SEE FINCHES FOR OVERHEAD CAMOUFLAGE.
FRESH TRACKS MADE BY 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE LEAD TO GENERAL AREA OF FOS. SOS
HAD WOVEN GRASS COMFLAGE ON TOP, ALSO TRINCH LEADING OUT THE SIDES OF PITS
WHICH LOC ON REVERSE SLOP OF RIDGE LINE. 2 SIMILIAN PITS LOC AT (YD 061755).
ACFT USED (CASTOR OIL 100), (WAGE OUF), (DETAIN 102).

(b) FM 310000H TO 311200H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 160H
THROWLINE PARTIALLY HRC, 1 BUNKER HRC, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 HRC FOS
HRC, 1 STRUCTURE HRC CAUSED BY A/S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOU		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(c) AT 311045H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702)

ONE BUNKERS, FRESH TRAILS, POSS SUPPLY CARRIER AT (YD 116712). AO CALLED
MSE RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH FIRE.

(d) PM 011230H TO 011300H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT

(YD 114702) ONE 5 EVA AT (YD 102705). CALLED A/S, BUT BDA DUE TO ENGINE
TROUBLE. SENT SQD OUT CHECK AREA AND REC S/A. FIRE MSE, RESULTS UNK.

4. HEAVY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. HEAVY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. HEAVY KIA 6/16
2. BATTLES 1/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WTS: SEE PARA A-4.(3)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-2.(b), A-4.(3)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a),(b).

B. CUMULATIVE HEAVY LOSSES FOR ONE KINGFISHER AS OF

011800H NOV 67:

(1) HEAVY KIA 393/1261

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

ORNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-01)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
TOP/TON		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		6	6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) ~~DELETED~~ 21

PM(NVA)/PM(W)/NTHN(NVA)/NTHN(SC)/CIV DEB/INN CIV

4 0 2 0 10 5

(3) VETS CAPTURED 99: 85/16

2. CUMULATIVE EMPTY LOSSES FOR ORN KENTUCKY AS OF 011000Z NOV 57.

1. **SECRET** 6/13

2. HEADLINES

PW(NVA)/PW(WO)/NENKE(NVA)/NPHEN(WO)/CIV DEF/LIN CIV

1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WHS CAPTION 1: 1/0

3-6 INFO

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

(a) K2 IN, OLD LONG GROUP. S-2 CPT AKA FOR 2ND BN 80TH NVA REGT.

2. INC

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. 1950

02-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
F. E. RECKENHIDE		J. A. HAYDON		LCPL		1		OF 6	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
2 NOV 67									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO: ADO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC RE
 1TH CIT
 TIR ITT

PERSONAL INFO. RE SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSON NR 2 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 011800H - 021800H NOV 67
3. SERIALS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

19 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 11 MORE/ARTY

CON THIN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCIDENTS OF MORE/ARTY. AT

(TD 095706) AC OBS REE CO SIX UNIT.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG BIT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAE MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) AT 012140H, REF TO INTSUM NR 1 PARA A.2.(b), ADD 5 MVA KIA(SHEP) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.(b) AT 021120H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 167667) DISCOVERED AND BOMB
AN AT MINE KILLED NO THER.(c) AT 021140H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 177667) FOUND THE FOLLOWING
GEAR: 2 MPO'S, 2 BAYONETS, 2 POUCHES, 5 E-TOOLS, 1 CHROM GRANADE, 1
M8 BOMB. FWD TO REOT 3-2.(d) AT 021400H, 3/3 ELCH AT (YD 128673) REC UNK NUMBER OF
INCOMING OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 117665), (YD 157672).**3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

MNO RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES(a) DELAYED BOMB. AT 011715H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 4
KBS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 115755).(b) AT 011810H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 KBS OF UNK CAL AND
TYPE OF VT FM UNK LOS.DISTRIBUTION:
INFO (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(e) AT 012005H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS TO FRONT
OF PER. FIREB MSH, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 020230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60PM MORT
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 020250H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60PM MORT
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 020610H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF POSS 87PM
ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 020915H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF 82PM
MORT FIREFM (YD 096708), (YD 097708).

(h) AT 021055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF 82PM
MORT FIREFM (YD 096708), (YD 097708).

(i) AT 021115H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 152PM ARTY
FM UNK LOC.

(j) AT 021236H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 85PM ARTY
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(k) AT 021253H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85PM ARTY
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(1) AT 021309H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NSC 5 RDS OF 65MM ARTY
FIRE FM (YD 103755).

(2) AT 021345H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NSC 11 RDS OF 82MM MORT
FIRE FM (YD 113772).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) ATOTAL OF 25.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI
(P) BY BOMB RA AO'S ON 1 NOV 67. AT (YD 125740) AO OBS SEVERAL BUNKERS
AND FRESH TRAILS LEADING GENERALLY N AND S. ALSO 1 RICE DING USED TO CARRY
RICE LAYING AROUND BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 125739) AO OBS 30 MOUS NVA ONE
OF BUNKERS WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING AND SOME NOT COMPLETELY DRESSED APPEARED
TO BE GO ON LARGER RIVUAC AREA. AT (YD 065744) AO OBS A CAMOUFLAGED FOB,
FOSS ARMY, OBS TRACKS OF 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE. ALSO MANY BUNKERS AND
FRESH TRAILS. RAN A/S AT (YD 065665) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA. AT (YD 098706)
AO OBS AT LEAST A CO SIZE BUNK NVA UNIT. RAN A/S AT (YD 119665), (YD 135712)
DIST 75M OF TRUNGLINE DIST, 4 BUNKERS DIST, 14 FIGHTING HOLE'S DIST, 2
MORT FITS DIST. MOVT USED (OXWO B 04), (WACK CUT 30), (CHAIN 102), (SWISS 060).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#2

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(b) AT 011500H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 GP AT (ID 114702) CONDUCTED
A/R AT (ID 095702), (ID 092706) RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 SRS CARRIER
KIT, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 MED KIT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/10
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WFS: SEE PARA B.1.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA B.1.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF

021800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/23
2. DETAINEES 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/HMM(NVA)/HMM(VG)/CIV DEN/EN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WFS CAPTURED 2, 2/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. NEW OPERABLES AND BARRIERS.

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 8. NMC

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 18. NMC

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

TOPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FROM: NINE MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST BN TRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH INT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINE MARINES INTSUM NR 3 QPN KENTUCKY
2. 021800H - 031800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

10 INCIDENTS, 7 VC INITIATED, 6 MONT/AMTY, 1 NINE/BOOBY TRAP.

CON THREE CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MONT/AMTY.

NO RMC S/A FIRE FM (YD 068738).

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NRO RPT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE XXXX		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) RELATED BERTY. FM 021350H TO 021440H, 3/3 KMS AT (YD 120671)

RMC APPROX 53 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM 4200 MILLS AT (YD 105665), (YD 117665), (YD 139672).

(b) AT 030930H, 3/3 S-ART AT (YD 136674) DISCOVERED AND BENT ROOF TRAP RIGGED BOMB M-26 GRENADAR WITH TRIP WIRE THROUGH RING.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

RMC RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES(a) RELATED BERTY. AT 021500H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RMC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE WRE 100.(b) RELATED BERTY. AT 021735H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RMC 4 RDS OF 60MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 063744).

(c) AT 030140H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS KIGHTS AT (YD 154605) FIRED NEW MORTAR IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 030655H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RMC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 104794).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(a) IN 031055H TO 031110H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 MSG
OF UNK CAL RPT AMY IN UNK LOC.

(f) AT 031245H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 MSG OF 0500H AMY IN
UNK LOC.

(g) AT 031340H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) FIRED ON SUSPECTED BUNKER
POS AT (YD 093777), (YD 108777). RESULTING IN PROBABLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
AND 1 PROBABLE AMY BUNKER DEST.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 24.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
BY DONG HA AO'S ON 2 NOV 67. RAN X/S AT (YD 086765), (YD 087767) 5 BUNKERS
DEST. AT (YD 087766) AO OBS CIRCULAR TRENCH WITH LIGHT AMY FINDER IN IT.
AO REC S/A FIRE IN (YD 068738). AO OBS 2 SUSPECTED AMY POS AT (YD 107773)
AND 2 PITS 10 FT X 15 FT DEEP ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL IN CON TRENCH WITH
GOOD N AND S ROAD. PITS COVERED WITH CAMOUFLAGED AND CONNECTING TRENCH
AND TRAILS. AT (YD 028708) AO OBS 2 WOOD BRIDGES ACROSS BEN HAI WITH
1 ROAD ON N SIDE (CAMOUFLAGED).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEEs 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA E.1.(g)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

031800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/13
2. DETAINEEs 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV DEB/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WPS CAPTURED 1: 1/0

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

- (a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 8. END

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NWS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TROOP FOUR MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM THIRD BN
 15TH CPT
 7TH BPT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DIVISION NR 4 ON KENTUCKY
2. 031800H - 041800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 4 MORT/ARMY VC IMITATED; 3 MORT/ARMY; 1 SNIPER/HARBASSING

CON T TEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MORT/ARMY.

A. GROUND FORCE

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 REC REC

ONLY DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 041155H, 3/5 SWEEP AT (YD 126673) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 CHICOM GRENADE, ALSO FOUND 1 AT MINE, 1 CANTEN. MINE AND CANTEN TO BE FWD TO HQ CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION TENTH MARINES

-REG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAKE KNEL. AT 031705H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REG 2 SWEEPERS AND 1 R OF 85MM ARTY IN UNK LOC.

(b) AT 032100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 LIGHT FLARES IN VIC OF (YD 0481). HAVE OBS LIGHTS PERIODICALLY.

(c) AT 033120H, 1/9 FMR INF AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF POS. FIRED MGN, RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 040100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS MOVING IN (YD 117717). FIRED MGN, RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(e) AT 040052H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) IN C 3 RKS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 041300H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD CP 8200 NOME

FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(3) AT 041420H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS CP S/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 18.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 3 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 195794), (YD 221769), (YD 244789), (YD 241779) 8 BOMBERS DEST, 6 HITS DEST, 3 HITS DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RAN A/S AT (YD 103667) 12 BOMBERS DEST, AND 14 FIGHTING HITS DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 199794), (YD 189799), (YD 213793) 7 HITS DEST. AT (YD 065671) ONE RUPE BRIDGE ACROSS SERSAN. AT (YD 078698) CBS BOMBERS AND POSS MORE HIT. ACFT USED (CHAIN 51), (DEC 98), (YRX WAGE CUT 28), (DEC 102), (CASTOR OIL), (WAGE CUT 30).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. CAPTURED 0/0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY F. S. HENNINGERMAN		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 5	
DATE 5 NOV 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX		PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AN TRAC BN
 17TH CIT
 7TH IFF

SENSITIVE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSD: NR 5 OPM KENTUCKY
2. 041800Z - 051800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

11 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN C-2 AREA WAS DETECTED BY PPG-5 RADAR. ENEMY
 CONTINUES TO HARASS CGM THIRN WITH MORTARS AND 82MM ARTY.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BRIGADE FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129673) ONE MOVEMENT BY PPS-5 AT (YD 129679), (YD 104665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. CMT INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS BE TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIFTING OF UNITS FR EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042050H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR AT G-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

END RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 041442H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 800M ANY FR UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE PER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SECOND FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129673) OBS MOVEMENT BY FTS-5 AT (YD 129699), (YD 124665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. ONE INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS BE TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIPPING OF UNITS FR EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042033H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR AT C-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

END RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 041442H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 HD OF 85MM ARTY FR UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE PER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 042309H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) ONE LIGHT IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 140694). FIRED M88, LIGHTS WENT OUT. RECOVERED M88.

(a) AT 051100H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 104685) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 782 GEAR, 60MM MORT RDS, CHECKM ORENADRE, CLAYMORES, STAR CULPERS, TNT, DIGGING TOOLS, RPG RDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, GAS GRENADE, 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE, 3/A RDS. CMT: SECOND RPT OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF GEAR BEING LEFT BEHIND BY ENEMY FORCES IN THIS VIC. ENEMY MAY BE AVOIDING CONTACT IN THIS AREA.

(a) AT 051110H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FM UN K LOC.

(f) AT 051300H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 TO 15 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FIRE FM ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ UNK LOC.

(a) AT 051334H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 073723).

(h) AT 051509H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF UNK CAL INCOMING FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 4 NOV 67. AT (YD 159725) AO OBS 2 FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS COMPLEX. AT (YD 075749) AO OBS MOVEMENT IN TRENCH, ALSO IN SAME AREA AO OBS FRESHLY BUILT BUNKERS, SOME LARGE ENOUGH TO BE CP BUNKERS. FIRED ARTY, 3 BUNKERS DEST. AO (YD 095675) AO OBS CAMOFLAGED BUNKER AND CAVE COMPLEX. IN VIC OF (YD 1267) AO OBS BRIDGE AND FRESH TRAILS. AO (YD 107708) AO OBS 1 NVA WITH MORTAR TUBE, FIRED MSH, 1 MORTAR TUBE (PROB) DEST. RAN N/S AT (YD 232778) 8 STRUCTURES DEST, 9 DAMAGED, 1 BUNKER DEST, ZOOM OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 8 FIGHTING HOLE DEST. ACFT USED (CASTOR OIL 178), (CHAIN 102).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAP: SEE PARA A-4.(2)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-4.(2)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.4.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE WINDY LOGS FOR OPS KENTUCKY AS OF

051800H NOV 67:

1. WINDY KIA 11/132. REFINERS 1

RE(NVA)/PW(VG)/REFINER(NVA)/REFINER(VG)/CIV DNF/IDN CIV

1 0 0 0 0 03. WFFS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

07-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY V. C. WOODWARD		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6	
DATE 6 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO, DEPARTMENTAL HQC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AN TRAC BN
 12TH CBT
 7TH BTT

PERISHABLE INFO. NO ROT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM RE 6 GPM KENTUCKY
2. 051000H - 061800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF KNOWN ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED, 7 MONE/ARTY

THERE WERE TWO SIGNINGS OF NVA BOMB OF CON THINE. THEY CONTINUED
 HARASSING FIRE OF 85MM ARTY AND 82MM MORT ON CON THINE BY FIRING ON
 ALMOST EVERY HOUR DURING DAYLIGHT PERIOD.

A. SECOND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

REC-311

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051605H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF
BUNK AMTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF
UNK CAL RN TYPE FM UNK LOC.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 EVA AT
(YD 120710). FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB).

(d) AT 052320H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION
AT (YD 092617) CAUSED FM TPQ DROP.

(e) FM 060745H TO 060750H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF
BUNK AMTY FM (YD 109735), (YD 08741).

(f) AT 061040H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 116676) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 2 MAN SIZE,
NOT FORTIFIED. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.

DISTRIBUTION:
PAGE ONE ONLY

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(a) 061120H TO 061230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 85MM ARTY, FIRED GRID (YD 053706).

(b) 061300H TO 061340H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(1) AT 061415H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100707).

(3) AT 061525H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(k) AT 061535H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 101703) FIRED MORT, RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 29.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 5 NOV 67. AT (YD 055654) AO OBS RVY BRIDGE WITH TRAILS. AT (YD 058663) AO OBS SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 034709), (YD 028708), (YD 029708), (YD 077740) AO OBS ROPE BRIDGES. SAW A/S AT (YD 087767) ON 20 FT LONG BOAT, RESULTING IN BOAT DAMAGED. SAW A/S AT (YD 107746) 2 BUNKER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 (NAVY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61))

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

TEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. IN VIC OF (YD 0974) AO OBS HVT USED FENCE TRAILS RUNNING NW TO SE. AT (YD 027741) AO OBS BUNKERS AND TRAILS LEAD IN FM EAST AND NORTH AND AWAY TO THE SOUTH WHERE A SINGLE ROPE IS TIED ACROSS THE RIVER. IN VIC OF (YD 0374) AO OBS NEW AW POS, BUNKERS BEING CONSTRUCTED. AO OBS TRAILS HEAVILY USED AND TRUCKS LEADING TO BUNKERS IN VIC OF (YD 1770). AT (YD 068709) AO OBS 4 CAMOUFLAGED LIVING BUNKERS OR STORAGE BUNKERS. RAN A/S AT (YD 075738) 3 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 093742) 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 198793) AO OBS VISIBLE OWN FTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. ACFT USED (BEC 103,102), (WAGE CUT 31, 30, 29, 28), (CHAIN 99) (DETAIN 175).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/1
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) VPMS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

(NAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61))

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

061800Z NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 14/242. DETAINEES 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/KTHH(NVA)/KTHH(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WFS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NRG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 12. NRG

13. OTHER

(a) THE 803RD NVA REGIMENT CONTINUES TO OPERATE N AND NW OF CON THINH.

GENERAL DISPOSED WITH 2ND BN IN VIC OF (YD 1272) AND 1ST AND 3RD'S IN NW AND N OF BEN HAI IN HMX. THE 101ST REGT IS GENERALLY LOCATED WEST AND SW OF CON THINH WITH 3RD BN LOCATED VIC OF (YD 0769) AND 1ST BN POSSIBLE IN AREA BUT NOT LOCATED. DURING OCTOBER THE 90TH NVA REGT MOVED BACK INTO SVN WITH POSSIBLE 2 BN'S, THE 7TH AND 9TH BN'S LOCATED GENERAL VIC OF (YD 0367) AND POSSIBLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WFOG MSG TO MOVE INTO AREA WEST AND EAST OF C-2. THE 27TH INDEPENDENT
 BN CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN GENERAL AREA OF C-2 BRIDGE VIC OF (YD 1668).
 DURING THE PAST WEEKS THE 90TH BNCT HAS BEEN ACTIVELY RECONNING AREA IN VIC
 OF 561 AND MONITORING MOVEMENT ON THIS ROAD. THE 2/803RD BNCT CONTINUES
 TO MAINTAIN ITS DEFENSIVE POS AND HARASS COM THIEF. THE 3/101ST BNCT IS
 BELIEVED TO BE MOVING OUT OF ITS AREA AND CROSSING INTO HSE AREA. THE 27TH
 INDEPENDENT CONTINUES TO RECON/BRIDGE SITES ON 561 WITH POSSIBLE PLANS TO ATTACK.

14. MSG

GP-4 -

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AIR TRAC BN
 12TH CIT
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT REPRODUCE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM NR 3 01N KENTUCKY
2. 061800H - 081200H NOV67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S CA HAS INCREASED IN PAST 24 HOURS.

3/4 OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH FPN-5 RADAR. 1/9 SHEET J.E.T. OF COM

ATTEN MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST BATTALION SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

1. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF DECLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#7

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					ROUTINE
		INFO					DEFERRED

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 061800H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 144615) TOOK 1 VC SUSPECT INTO CUSTODY. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO CIT. DETAINEE WILL BE FORTH CRASSIFIED.

(b) AT 070045H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129671) OBS 2 PEOPLE BY RADAR AT DISTANCE OF 5000 METERS AT RANGE OF 550M CHECKING TO 220M. FIRED NEW, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 061030H, 1/3 PER REP AT (YD 134645) HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, FIRED NEW, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 062100H, 1/3 CP AT (YD 135615) REC 1 RD OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC. LANDED 100M OUTSIDE PER.

5. FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(a) RELAYED MESSAGE. AT 061740H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF

DISTRIBUTION: 1R FIRE FM 000 000.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#7

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(b) AT 070655H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 102693) SPOTTED 3 NVA RUNNING TOWARD HEDGEROWS AT (YD 105693). TOOK UNITS UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

(c) AT 070815H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 60MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 103755).

(d) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 101699) FOUND 1 TRENCH RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS. BUNKERS NOT BEST. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, AND 2 45 CAL MAG IN BUNKERS.

(e) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 1070) FOUND 4-82MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS. FWD TO HQ CP.

(f) BR 070929H TO 071100H, 1/9 SWEEP VIC OF (YD 102694) REC AW FIRE FM THEIR FRONT ALSO REC 60MM. SWEEP REPTD AREA HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENADES. AS SWEEP CO PURSUED ENEMY THEY REC CONTINUING SNIPER FIRE AND MET HEAVY RESISTANCE FM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY IN BUNKERS WHICH WERE ORGANIZED IN DEPT. AS CONTACT CONTINUED AO RPTD ENEMY ENEMY FORCE WAS TRYING TO FLANK SWEEP CO. RESULTS OF ACTION 13 NVA KIA (CONF), 40 NVA KIA (PROB). ENEMY FORCES EST TO BE BATTALION SIZE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(c) AT 071105H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 85MM ARTY
FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 071215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 27 RDS OF MIXED 82MM
AND 120MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 089724).

(1) AT 071430H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY
FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN VER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
BY BONG HA AO'S ON 6 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 4 BUNKERS DEST, 5
FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 119712) AO OBS PILE OF ROCKS, TRAILS LEADS
IN FM N, 3 TUNNELS ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ OR CAVE ENTRANCES. AT (YD 1074),
(YD 1073) AO FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM N STOPPING ON TOP AT (YD 104742). AT
(YD 103693) AO OBS BUNKERS AND MORT POS. AT (YD 104715) AO OBS FM REC
HVT VOLUME OF AN FIRE. RAN A/S AT (YD 100645) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST,
2 S CONCOMIT EXPLOSIONS. AO OBS TRAILS RECENTLY USED ON HILL 174 AND 177.
RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 1 BUNKER DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AGFT USED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(DETAIN 177), (CHAIN 101), (FOURSCORE 30), (BLACK ACE 170), (VALLEY HILL 504).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSS 3 FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 13/42
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) APPROX. NUMBER
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.5.(d)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA E.1.(a)

B.. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CIV KENTUCKY AS OF

071800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 24/66
2. DETAINES 2

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/RTIME(NVA)/RTIME(VG)/CIV HRP/INH CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WHS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

* - 7. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

7

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		(PAGE) PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 17TH CIT RPTS TONIGHT AND POSSIBLE TOMORROW THE NVA R-8 BN AND 40 VC DRESSED IN GENT LKE UNIFORMS, ARMED WITH 3-82MM MORT ARE IN THE AREA OF KHE MU HUYEN (LOC UNK). MEN OF THE R-8 BN AND THE LOCAL VC IS TO HARASS THE MARINE POS ALONG HIGHWAY #1 BETWEEN DONG HA AND QUANG TRI. 17TH CIT RATES (0-3).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY F. S. HECHEWIDGE		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRISMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5	
DATE 8 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION			XXXX		
		INFO			XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CM THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINES DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFO NR 8 CM KENTUCKY
2. 071800H - 081800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY

CON THREE RVC 60MM MORT RDS WITH DELAYED FUSES. 1/3 AMBUSH VIC

(ID 133618) OBS MOVEMENT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 080055H, 3/4 SWEET AT (YD 123671) FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH,

3 AX-47 MAGS, 1 ORION GRANADE, 1 BLACK TNT. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 080505H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 080955H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM

MORT FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 081111H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 081330H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY

FM (YD 105760).

(e) AT 081440H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11 RDS OF 60MM

 MORT FIRE FM (YD 106700), SOME OF 60MM RDS DELAYED FIRES.
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(F) AT 081505M, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 12 RDS OF MIXED
600M MORT AND 800M ART FIRE FM (YD 090720), (YD 116776).

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 071945M, 1/3 MARINES AT (YD 133618) OBS 2 VC MOVING
NORTH ABOUT 30M FM POS. FIRED S/A AND THREW M-26 GRENADES. RESULTING
IN 1 NVA KIA (PDR).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.1 HRS OF VH FLOCK OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI
(P) BY DOGS HA AD'S ON 7 NOV 67. AD OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 115721), ALSO WHAT
APPEARED TO BE RCD BOAT ABOUT 10 FT LONG LAYING IN BOMB CRATER. SAW A/S
AT (YD 097767) ON 20 FT LONG BOAT, BOAT INST. SPOTTED 2 HEAVILY USED
TRAILS RUNNING FM NW TO SE, FOLLOWED TRAIL INTO VIC OF (YD 1075), AND
SPOTTED A NEW HUNKER COMPLEX AT (YD 103739), SAW A/S ON GONG LAY, 4 HUNKERS
BENT. ACFT US'D (NOTION 176), (POST SCRIPT 101), (WHALE 30).

4. HEAVY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOS ES

A. HEAVY LOSERS FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#8

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. ~~NAVY~~ KIA 0/1
2. ~~INSTANCES~~ 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) ~~WES~~; ~~SONK~~
 - (b) ~~EQUIPMENT~~; ~~SEE PARA A.1.(a)~~
 - (c) ~~FACILITIES~~; ~~SEE PARA B.1.(a)~~

B. CUMULATIVE ~~NAVY~~ LOSSES FOR ~~ONE~~ ~~TRUCKY~~ AS OF

081800Z NOV 67:

1. NAVY 17A 29/67
2. INSTANCES 2 (1 WES CLASSED 1)

0 (WES)/0 (VC)/0 (WES)/0 (WES)/0 (VC)/CIV DEF/0 CIV

0 0 0 0 0 0

WES 17A 44 3/1

5. - 8. ~~WES~~9. ~~INSTANCES~~ ~~NO TUBES~~. ISSUED SEPARATELY10. ~~WES~~11. ~~WES~~DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL- IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) OTHER REFERENCES DTSUM NR 7. DEFENSE TURNED OVER
TO CAM LO DIST CHIEF TO BE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

14. NEO

SP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. SMITH		DRAFTED BY LT COL J. A. HARRISMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5	
DATE 9 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION N THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 10TH CTF
 7TH IFF

SENSITIVE INFO. DO NOT REVEAL

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 9 OF KENTUCKY
2. 081800H - 091800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

14 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 8 MORE/ARMY

COM THIRM CONTINUES TO REC MORT FIRE AND OCCASIONAL SNIPER

FIRE. THERE WAS ONE SIGHTING OF ENEMY DURING THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

MSG RPT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(c) IN 090835H ZED 091050H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2

RDS OF 0500H ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 091100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 600H MORT,
FIRE FM (YD 098795).

(i) AT 091200H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 600H MORT,
1 RD OF 0500H ARTY FM (YD 115723).

(j) AT 091225H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 0200H MORT
FIRE FM (YD 112741).

(k) AT 091250H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 0200H MORT
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(l) AT 091450H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 600H MORT
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 091020H, 1/3 PAT AT (YD 125624) REC 1 CHICOM GRENADE FM
1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG
RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 081702H, 1/9 FLT AT (YD 118702)

REC UNK NUMBER OF BUIRES RDS FM (YD 122723).

(b) AT 082020H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRE AT (YD 146797) AS RESULT OF TPQ.

(c) AT 082135H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS GROUP OF 10 FLAMES AND EXPLOSION ON AN AXIS OF 5200 MILES APPROX 10,000K.

(d) AT 082040H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 127714)

FIRED 810M MORT M2M, RESULTS UNK.

(e) AT 082055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 135600)

FIRED 810M MORT M2M, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 090630K, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 1177), (YD 1070).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-284 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AP'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 14.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 8 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 028708) ON BRIDGE ACROSS BEN HAI, BRIDGE DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 077738) 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 DAMAGED, AND UNCOVERED 1 LARGE (50 FT X 75 FT) BUNKER. AO OBS TRAILS BURNING N. OF CON THINH STILL APPEAR TO BE USED DAILY, HOWEVER SPOTTED NO MOVEMENT OR SIGNS OF CONSTRUCTIONS. AT (YD 062707) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AND AW POS. AT (YD 085765) AP OBS WELL USED CROSSING POINT WITH WELL USED TRAILS ON BOTH SIDES. AT (YD 125778) AO OBS EX 4 BUNKY ARMY POS WITH WOODEN GUNS, AND 25M TO SOUTH IS WELL CAMOFLAUGED BUNKER POS. AT (YD 090774) AO OBS BUNKERS. ACFT USED (POST SCRIPT 98), (MOTION 173), (WHALE), (SHAWF 100).

4. BUNKY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

5. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPNS: NONE
 (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA E-4.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPW KENTUCKY AS OF

091800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 28/67
 2. DEATHS 2
 3. PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/KIA(NVA)/KIA(VG)/CIV DEW/IDN CIV
 1 2 2 2 2 2
 3. WPNS CAPTURED 4: 3/1

5. - 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
H. H. STAL		J. A. HARRISMAN		CPL		1		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOB		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
10 NOV 67									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 S COND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 10 OFN KENTUCKY

2. 091800H - 101800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 5 M RE/ARTY

CON THEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF 85MM ARTY. ENEMY

TROOPS WERE SIGHTED BY 3/4 WITH FCS-5 RADAR.

A. GROUND FORCESDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 091730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702)

REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT AND 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 091845H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION FM SUSPECTED ARTY POS.

(c) AT 092130H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS SUSPECTED ENEMY POS AT (YD 133714). FIRED MORT WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 100355H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF SUSPECTED 152MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 100740H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 001155H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

10

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OP: FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 092210H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 240619) OBS MOVEMENT ON LEFT FLANK AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A RDS, MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 34.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (T) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 9 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 115723) ON SUSPECTED MORT POS. 1 MORT POS DEST, 3 AW POS DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 2 AW POS DAMAGED, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 035662), (YD 035661) 2 BRIDGES DEST. AT (YD 033708) AO OBS ROPE ACROSS RIVER. AT (YD 212810) RAN A/S DEST 12 HUTS, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 231445) RAN A/S DEST 3 HUTS, AND 4 BUNKERS DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 189799) 5 BUNKERS DEST. ACFT USED (NOTION 177, 176), (HELLBURN 04), (POSTSCRIPT 99), (BLADE 174, 178).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY FIA 0/0

2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

10

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPES: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF**101800Z NOV 67:****1. ENEMY KIA 20/67****2. RETAINERS 2**

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/PMN(NVA)/PMN(VN)/CIV DEY/INN CIV

1 0 0 0 0 1

3. WPES CAPTURED 4: 3/1**5. - 14. NEG****OP-4**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. S. STONEBACH		DRAFTED BY J. P. CASE		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 8		
DATE 19 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 INFO: AGO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 12TH CIG
 7TH ITC

PRELIMINARY INFO. D. NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 11 OPH KENTUCKY
2. 101800H - 111800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 16 INCIDENTS; 8 VC INITIATED; 4 MONTAR/AMTY;
 - 2 MIN/B ONY TRAP; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9TH MARINES SWAMP NORTH OF CON THIN. REMAINED IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT DURING THE DAY WITH NVA ELEMENTS UP TO 1 LT SIZ. ELEMENTS E, W, AND V OF CON THIN. SWAMP FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND MISCELLANEOUS GRAB. 1/3 VIC (YD 116711) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (←) 3RD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 100100H, 3/4 SNIPER AT (YD 134645) ONE MAN WITH INFRA RED LIGHT AT (YD 136649). SNIPER FIRED R/A AND LIGHT WENT OUT. RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 116000H, 3/4 AT (YD 131615) RPT DETAINERS APPREHENDED BY 3/4 IN AREA OF CAN LO. TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT H Q'S AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RESULTS, 2 DETAINERS CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110830H, 1/3 ELPS AT (YD 127742) RPT AM FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

FROM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 110930Z, 1/3 ELEM AT (YD 126711) CAME UNDER
 ATTACK BY NVA FIRE. ENEMY LOC IN: HIDE-OUTS ENEMY WERE
 WEARING HAKI UNIFORMS, GREEN UTILITIES. ASSAULTED BY 5 PM
 BUNKER AND CLEARING WITH GRENADES AND S/A. RESULTS OF ACTION
 WERE: 2-2000 AIA (CONF), 3 AR-47'S, RIFLES, 3 SAS RIFLES,
26 - 60MM MORT RDS, 2 81MM GRENADES, 1 A MINE, 1 - 3.57
INCH RR RDS, 6 AR-47 RDS, 3 LOADED CLIPS OF S&W ARMS, 1 GAS
MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNIFORMS, 3 POUCHES AND PROPAGANDA
LEAFLETS.

(c) AT 111030Z, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 125714) FOUND AN
 NINE INCH ART US MORT. FWD TO HQ CP.

(d) AT 111120Z, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 124714) DISCOVERED AND
 DESTROYED A BUNKER WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 15-8294
MORT RDS, 2 RND CONTAINERS AND TIN BOX CONTAINING 25 00
NOT OUR OWNERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(c) AT APPROX 111625H, 1/3 VIC (YD 116711)

CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110750H, 3/3 CO'S SWEEP AT (YD 100701)

CAME UPON HUNTER US B OBI TRAPS.

(b) AT 110835H, 3/3 ELMS REC WIND OF AN LINE
AND SNIPER IN P (YD 098713).(c) AT 110900H, 3/3 ELMS FOUND BUNKER SNIPER
BUNKER AT (YD 102702): FIRED LAAW, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C.H.P.)(d) AT 110905H, 3/3 SWEEP OBS 2 60mm MORT TUBES AT
(YD 095712). FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.(e) AT 110955H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 100706) MADE
CONTACT WITH 30 T 40 NVA. SWEEP PULLED BACK AND REQUESTED
A/E. RE UNK UNK.(f) AT 111000H, 3/3 ELMS OBS 2 T 5 NVA IN OPEN AT
(YD 088700). ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#11

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(g) AT 111135Z, 3/3 SWEEP OBS TROOPS TO NW AT APPROX (YD 115725). ART FIRE REQUESTED. RESULTS UNK.

(h) AT 111320Z, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 099703) REG 8 /A AND UNK CAL PORT FIRE FM 0900 MILLS

(1) AT 111335Z, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 110702) DISCOVERED AND DEST ENEMY BUNKERS WITH HEAVILY ENFORCED OVERHEAD. IT WAS RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE 3 TO 4 FT DEEP AND 34 FT WIDE WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 6 SETS OF TENTS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 GAWTEENS, 4 PACKS, 6 SETS OF RAIN GEAR, 50-60MM MORT RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORT AR-47 RDS, 2 RPG RDS, RICE BOWLS, 1 DIRECT I WAT RINE, 2 US HAT ET LINERS, 2 US M-14 MAG POUCHES AND 7-62MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS. FWD GEAR TO NW CP.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 111230Z, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 132712) OBS 3 NVA IN BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES. CALLED AND AIR, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(b) AT 111300H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 133714) HEARD
 AM FIRE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FIXED WING OVERHEAD.
 SWEEP AREA AND FOUND BUNKERS WITH 55 GUNCOM 60MM RND. 1 HVC-2
 RPT RND, ALL GEAR FWD TO IN CP.

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

- (a) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 101500H, 1/9 AT (YD 114702)
 REC 2 RND OF 82MM ARTY FROM (YD 106755).
- (b) AT 101900H, 1/9 OF REC 2 RND OF 60MM PORT FROM
 UNK LOCATION.
- (c) AT 110945H, 1/9 OF REC 2 RND OF 82MM AND 3 RND
 OF 60MM PORT FROM UNK LOCATION.
- (d) AT 111630H, 1/9 OF REC 4 RND OF SUSPECTED 82MM
 FROM UNK LOCATION.
- (e) AT 111535H, 1/9 OF REC 3 RND SUSPECTED 82MM MORTARS
 FROM UNK LOCATION
- (f) AT 111650H, 1/9 OF REC 4 RND 82MM AND 1 RND 60MM
 ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION.

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.8 HRS OF VT FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (C) BY DONG RA AO'S ON 10 NOV 67. AT (YD 138728) AO OBS FRESH TRAILS. AD (YD 125726) AO OBS TROOPS. IN VIC OF (YD 0874), (YD 1174) AO OBS TRAILS WINDING NW TO SE. AT (YD 105702) AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS. AND SEVERAL BUNKER APERTURES. IN VIC OF R (YD 0773) AO OBS NUMEROUS HVT GROUND TRAILS RUNNING FM N. V. AND FM SE TO WITHIN 1000M OF GHT HILLS. AT (YD 135729) AO OBS WELL CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

(b) ON 11 NOV 67, AS A RESULT OF AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 AT (YD 118718) A TRENCHLINE WAS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 098706), 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 100708), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 100710), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 AV LOS DEST. A RESULT OF A/S IN SUP ONE OF 1/1 AT (YD 135722), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

A. KNOW LOSS FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. KNOW KIA 10/10
2. DEATHS 8/0/0/0/0/2
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WINS: SEE PARA A.2.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.3.(1)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a), (b)

B. CUMULATIVE KNOW LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF

110000H NOV 67:

1. KNOW KIA 30/77
2. DEATHS 4

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/WINS(NVA)/WINS(VG)/CIV INF/IDN CIV
4 2 2 2 2 3
3. WINS CAPTURED 10: 9/1

3. - 14. REG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT./NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 12 NOV 67		TOR/TOD		J. A. HARTMAN CPT		CHECKED BY		1 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: AHC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AIR TRAC BN
 15TH GTF
 7TH ITX

PERIPHERAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM NR 12 ON KENTUCKY
2. 111200H - 121600H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF FIRST ACTIVITY

15 INCIDENTS; 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORE/ARTY; 1 SHIPPER/HARASSING.

ACTION IN 9TH MAR CA SUSPENDED PM SWEEP ON 11 NOV. DURING THIS

PERIOD NO CONTACTS REPORTED. INCOMING AT CON THIEP HAS DROPPED

CONSIDERABLY WITH ONLY 1 INCIDENT RPTD THIS PERIOD.

4. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 112000H TO 112230H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 135646) DETECTED

TOT IN VIC OF MGR BY PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED MGR RESULTS UNK.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111630H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 098701)

DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TRENCHLINES.

ALSO FOUND MISC NVA GEAR.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111650H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 120702)

REC APPROX 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100725).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111703H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 101703) DISCOVERED

AND DEST 80-82MM MORT RDS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111704H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 100704)

REC 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT AND S/A FIRE FM NE DIRECTION.

(e) AT 112345H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 15 INCOMING

CHICOM GRENADES FM SUSPECTED CATCHER. DEVICE SUSPECTED APPROX 75M OUT.

(f) AT 120001H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 1 RD OF 60MM

MORT FIRE FM 5800 MILLS 1500H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(c) AT 120130H, 3/3 ELMS HNC APPROX 15 RDS OF 82MM MORT

FIRE FM (YD 100721).

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

HNC RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

HNC RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HNC

17 RDS OF SUSPECTED 82MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 121510H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111500H, 1/3 SWEET AT (YD 122712)

DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL COMPLEX.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 111200H TO 112200H, 1/3 SWEET AT

(YD 116712) CASE UNDER N/A FIRE BY ENTRY WHO WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

RESULTING IN 6 EVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 RND LT MG,

AND ASSORTED 762 GEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111220H, 1/1 PTL AT (YD 138716)

WHILE CHECKING SOURCE OF ENTRY IN FILE, FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR:

55 BBS OF CHOCOM 60PM, 1 RFG-2 HD. GEAR FWD TO IN CP.

(b) AT 112120H, 1/1 NEWS AT (YD 143711) OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN

APPROX 20M FR POS. BELIEVED TO BE IT FOR LARGER UNIT. THREW 1 GRNADRE AND FIRED MISS, SUSIT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.5 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG

TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 11 NOV 67. AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS NW

OF GIO LINH IN VIC OF (YD 1676). AO OBS NVY USED TRAIL THRU CHUCK BED

LEADING FM N. V. TO (YD 036710). RAN A/S AT (YD 098706) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED

AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AO OBS MANY WELL USED TRAILS CROSSING STREAM

IN VIC OF (YD 1073). LARGE TRAIL'S CROSSING AT (YD 109732), TRAIL'S

INDICATE NVY USE (RECORD) UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. RAN

A/S AT (YD 134725) 1 BUNKER DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 097742) 4 BUNKERS DEST.

ACFT USED (COMBAT 37), (BACHECK 051), (FURNAL 102), (BISHARK 178).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 6/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WNS: SEE PARA A.6.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.6.(b), A.7.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

121800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 44/77
2. DETAINERS 4 5
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNRE(NVA)/RTNRE(VG)/CIV DEF/IDN CIV
2 0 0 0 0 2
3. WNS CAPTURED 14: 13/2

5. WNS

6. WNS

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) 9TH BN, 90TH REGT- COMBATED IN VN AND DOCUMENTED R ADJUT.

EXAMINE WITH

RE.

B. - 12 AUG

13. CHIEF

(a) -2 ANALYSIS OF 9TH PAGE SIGNED OF 11 NOV 67. CONTACT

DURING THE WEEK COMPLETED FAIRLY OF SMALL FIGHTING OF 6 TO 10 NVA.

WIA OF CONTINUED VIC OF (ND 0970) AND (ND 1271) CONTACT WAS MADE WITH

RECON. ACTION USED BY NVA DURING THE WEEK AND D TO BE HARASSING

SHOTS AND MORT FIRE. RECON BLS WICH CLOSE TO FIGHT AREA. ALL DUG IN

IN HEAVILY FORTIFIED BUNKERS. MULTIPLE TYPES OF RECON EQUIPMENT WERE FOUND

DURING THE WEEK INDICATING THE NVA WERE WAS ACTIVELY USING THIS

AREA FOR POSSIBLE TAGING AND ORIENTATION AREA ORIENTATING ON CON TIER.

HOW WHO WAS CAPTURED DURING THE WEEK CLAIMED TO BE FM 3RD BN, 9TH BN,

90TH REGT (NVA) 324B DIV. PRIOR INTELLIGENCE GAVE NO INDICATION OF THIS

UN RE IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY HIS BLS WAS A RECON BTL AND THE 9TH BN

WAS MOVING INTO AREA EAST OF CON TIER FOR OPERATIONS.

14. WIC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#12

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
F. J. HINCHELBACH		J. A. HINCHELBACH		CIT		1		5	
DATE		TOR/POB		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
13 MAY 67									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM THAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IFT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 13 OPM KENTUCKY
2. 121800H - 131800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
 COM THIN CONTINUES TO REC INCOMING MORT/ARTY. AND THERE WERE
 TWO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY SPOTTED BY AO WORKING FOR 1/9.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROLITED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121345H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127656)

FOUND NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, CHICOM GRENADE POUCH, AK-47 MAG POUCH, 2

POMCHOS, 1 POMCHO WAS MADE TO SERVE AS LITTER, 1 CAMEREN COVER. DURING

PAST WEEK PPS-5 RADAR HAD DETECTED ACTIVITY. FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 122030H, 3/5 ELMS AT (YD 131679) OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 131676).

FIRED HSN, RESULTS UNK.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES(a) DELA YED ENTRY. AT 121545H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 7 RDS
OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 115715), (YD 109713).(b) AT 121600H, AO WITH 1/9 CP SPOTTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS
AT (YD 141712). FIRED HSN, RESULTING 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(c) AT 121840H, 1/9 CP SPOTTED TWO OFS IN OVR AT (YD 115712)

FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

(d) AT 122020H, 1/9 CP OBS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A/S.

(e) AT 130955H, 1/9 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 113735).

(f) AT 131030H, 1/9 CP REC 22 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM
(YD 114722). TWO RDS WERE WP.

(g) AT 131045H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 6 RDS OF 60MM
MORT, 1 RDX OF WP (UNK CAL AND TY B) FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 131415H, 1/9 CP REC 11 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 7 RDS OF 85MM
ARTY FM (YD 113710). FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(i) AT 131515H, 1/9 CP REC 7 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

REQ RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 131340H, 1/1 HELMS AT (YD 122495) REC 5 TO 10 RDS OF
SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 110695).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#13

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 12.9 HRS OF VB FLAMM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 12 NOV 67. AO OBS USED TRAILS COMING ACROSS TRACE AT LAKE AND PROCEEDING S TO PHU THO (YD 179698). INDICATIONS OF A SMALL ELEMENT OF LESS THAN 20 PEOPLE. AO OBS TRAIL LEADING N TO S AT (YD 101715) WHICH LEADS TO SECONDARY ROAD LEADING E TO W HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED SINCE MORNING RAINS. AO OBS ROADS AT (YD 069744) USED IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALSO AT (YD 067737). TRAIL STOPS AT (YD 061741) 1 BUNKER SITED. AT (YD 050705) AO OBS TRAIL LEADING UP RIDGE TO NW FM JERAM. AT (YD 080733) TO (YD 085745) AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS. SAW A/S AT (YD 138726) 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 097714) AO OBS 10 TO 15 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING 2 MORTARS. NVA DRESSED IN BLACK AND GREEN AND TAN UNIFORMS. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS, APPROX ALL A/C TOOK GROUND FIRE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HR REPORTING PERIOD**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WEAPONS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN K NTUCKY AS OF
 131800H
 131800H NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 54/77
2. DETAINERS 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/OTHER(NVA)/OTHER(VN)/CIV DEF/UNK CIV
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 14: 13/2

5. - 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#13

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
P. J. KINSELDACE		J. A. WARRMAN				1		7	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
14 NOV 67									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						XXXX			
								XXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINT FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC IN
15TH CTY
7TH IFF

PRELIMINARY INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 14 OPR KENTUCKY
2. 131800H - 141800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5. INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

1/1 SWEEP EAST OF CON THIN DISCOVERED A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15
BUNKERS. CON THIN REPTD ONLY ONE INCIDENT OF INCOMING DURING
THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

14

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
 DPMV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 141630H, 3/3 SNEEP AT (YD-447693) FOUND 3 HDS OF
 82MM MORTS, 2 FORK STICKS, 1 CAN INCENDIARIES, 1 PICK, 12 C-RATIONS
 CANS, EMPTY CHINESE TYPE, 1 FULL UNOPEN CAN C-RATION CHINESE TYPE
 DATED TO BE 2 TO 4 WEEKS OLD.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 141400H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) ENC 1 RD OF 60MM
 MORT FIRE IN UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(a) AT 141200H, 1/1 STAFF AT (YD 154702) DISCOVERED AND
DENT 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS WITH 5 TO 6 LAYERS OF LAGS FOR REINF. ALSO
FOUNDED 1 CRIBBON 60MM M ET RD, 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 100 RDS OF
7.62MM SHOTS, 1 TRAINING MANUAL, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND HARNESS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 9.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUA NG
TRI (v) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 13 NOV 67. IN VIC OF (YD 1073), (YD 1072),
(YD 1172), (YD 1072) APPEAR HEAVILY USED THROUGHOUT MANY TRAILS.
BECAUSE OF TREELINES MANY COVERED AVENUES TO APPROACH THROUGHOUT AREA.
SPOTTED 2 NVA, WEARING BAKI WHIPS, N WINS OR 782 GEAR. AT (YD 123724)
AO OBS FRASHLY USED TRAILS LEADING TO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS, EVIDENCE
OF A LOT OF MOVEMENT AT (YD 092746) AO OBS TRAIL JUNCTION WITH MANY SMALL
TRAILS LEADING INTO THE WOODS. ALSO SITED 2 BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED
MORE UNDER FOLIAGE. MAIN TRAIL LEADING TO FT CROSSES BEN HAI AT
(YD 097765) LEADS S AND W TO BRIDGE AT (YD 099753), ONLY REMAINS REMAIN
ON BRIDGE. AT (YD 106728) AO HRC AM FIRE PM GROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. ENEMY WIA 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WIA: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.7.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OUR ACCOUNT AS OF

140000Z, NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 54/77
2. ENEMY WIA 5

NM(NVA)/NM(WC)/NM(NVA)/NM(WC)/CIV DET/LNK CIV
 2 2 2 2 0 1
3. ENEMY CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 6. N/A

7. REMARKS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#14

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(a) AT 141150Z, ARVN AM IN VIC OF (YD 190711) MADE CONTACT WITH 2ND NVA REG. AM CAPTURED P.W. WHO STATED HE WAS FM A-7 CO, 27TH BN, 1 ST REGT. (INTERVIEWED BY ARVN AM).

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

(a) 3/4 S-2 REG RPT FM CAN LO DIST HQ WHO SAID THAT APPROX 200 VC ARMED WITH 1-82MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 2-B-40 RKTs, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. LOC AT (YD 163636) AND MOVED TO (YD 155637). MNS TO REINF LOCAL CARRS AND COLLECT MINS. AM RATES (S-2). S-2 9TH MARS RATES (F-6) AS TO NUMBER OF TROOPS RATED (F-6) AS TO INFORMATION. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF A CO OF 27TH REGT KENDRY BN.

(b) 15TH CIV RPT OF A RPT FM SUB-SOURCE RATED (F-3). THE VC WILL MONTAR THE AM DUMP AT BONG NA BIRE, ON THE NIGHT OF 14 NOV-15NOV 67. THE PROBABLE TIME OF THE ATK IS 0500 HOURS TO 0700 HOURS, 15 NOV 67. THE MORT AT IS TO HIT THE AMO DUMP WITHIN IMMEDIATE T KNS COORDS, (YD 220600), (YD 240600), (YD 220580), (YD 240580). A VC SAPPER UNIT, ORGANIZED BY NGUYEN KIEN HUUO, WHO WAS BORN IN THE VINH LINH (D), QUANG TRI (), HAS APPROX TWENTY-SIX (26) MEN, AND IS TO ATK THE POS WITH

DISTRIBUTION:
100-1 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

100-1 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#14

NAVAL MESSAGE
 GPNV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

PIECE AT (YD 284541). THE ARTILLERY PIECE WILL BE USED TO SHELL THE
 MARINE BASE AT AI TU.

9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) INTELLIGENCE INFO NEG INDICATES THE 90TH NVA REGT MAY BE
 MOVING INTO AREAS AROUND CON THIEP FOR OPERATIONS. POSS MEN TO INTERDICT
 AND HARASS 561. PW CAPTURED BY 1/3 DURING SWEEP INDICATED HE WAS A RECON
 ELEMENT FM 9TH BN, 90TH. 90TH REGT HQ PRESENTLY HELD VIC (YD 0566). 803RD
 REGT IS STILL HELD IN AREA N AND NW OF CON THIEP BUT POSS WITH DRAWING FM
 AREAS CLOSE IN TO CON THIEP. THE 20TH INDEPENDANT BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE
 IN AREA BETWEEN RT561 AND RT NR 1 WITH MEN TO INCREASE ACTIVITY ALONG MAIN
 LOGS IN THIS AREA. 101ST REGT CONTINUES TO MOVE NW OUT OF CON THIEP AREA.

14. LATE DETAILS.

(a) INFORMATION DERIVED FM 1/3 SWEEP NORTH OF CON THIEP; ALL
 BUNKERS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE SWEEP WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND MUTUALLY
 SUPPORTING. THE NVA LET FORWARD ELEMENTS PASS SEVERAL BUNKERS BEFORE
 OPENING FIRE. WHEN NVA DID OPEN FIRE IT WAS DIRECTED TOWARD RADIOMEN AND

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

THOSE AROUND RADIOS. BUNKERS WERE LOG DUG INTO HEDGEROWS. BUNKERS
WERE APPROX 2 TO 3 FT ABOVE GROUND, CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND DIRT
APPROX 5 INCHES THICK ON TOP AND SIDES. FIRING APERTURES WERE
APPROX 8 INCHES IN SIZE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
B. Y. KIRBY BACK		J. S. HANDEMAN			1	4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
15 NOV 67						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ANO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH N RINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC IN
 13TH CITY
 TIE ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINE 8 INTSUM NR 15 OFF KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY

SWEEP WEST OF 561 CONTINUED WITH NO CONTACT. SWEEP UNITS CONTINUE TO FIND BUNKERS AND MISC GEAR INDICATING THE ENEMIES RECENT USE OF ARTY. INCOMING IN KENTUCKY OA REMAINED RELATIVELY STAFF WITH ONLY 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

#15

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(b) AT 150900H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158694) FOUND IN
BASE CAMP WITH 4-5 BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, 1 NVA GARNITURE BELT,
1 NVA CANTEN, 2 CANS OF INCREMENTALS FOR 60MM MORT, 40 RDS OF 7.62
SHORT AMMO, 1 NVA COVER.

(c) AT 150945H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 159688) FOUND 15 BUNKERS
LIVING TYPE, 430MM MORTAR, 1 CHINESE FLASHLIGHT, 1 NVA GAS MASKS,
1 ELEMENT, PACKS, SMOKE KERS, 60 AK-47 RDS, 3 CANTEN, 2 CHICOM GRENADERS,
IN POUCH, 12-82MM MORT RDS, 1 B-TOL.

(d) AT 151000H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158689) FOUND 20 ENEMY
BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, COULD HOLD 3-4 MEN, ALSO FOUND 3-82MM MORT
RDS, 4 NVA GAS MASKS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WFFS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-1.(d)A-2.(a)(b)(c)(d)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-2.(a)(b)(c)(d)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS

OF 151800Z NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 54/762. DEATHS 5
 3X PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/DEATH(NVA)/DEATH(VN)/CIV DEATH/CIV
 2 0 0 0 0 1
3. WNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 1X. WNS

~~WNS~~8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(A) 3/4 S-2 RPTS PW CAM LO DIST ADVISOR (RATED P-6) PW UNK PERSON

INCREASED CHICOM ADVISORS OR REGULARS ARE WITH NVA/MAIN FORCE VC UNITS.

UNITS BELIEVED TO BE W OF CAM LO AND C-2. 3/3 FOUND CHICOM RATION CANS IN
THREE AREA AT (Y 147693).

9. - 14. REQ

W-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KIRSCHBAUGH MAJ		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARRISMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4		
DATE 16 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO			XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST BN TRAC BN
15TH CTF
7TH IFF

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 16 OPH KENTUCKY
2. 151800H - 161800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP
CON THIRM CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC MORT/ARTY FIRE. MOVEMENT
AROUND CON THIRM IS STILL ABOUT THE SAME. ALTHOUGH NO INCIDENTS
OF SIGHTING ENEMY TROOPS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 160745H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 168610) FOUND PIECES OF BLACK CLOTHING, PIECES OF 2 BRAINS AND BLOOD, 8-60MM RDS IN KNAPSACK, 1 PR OF SANDALS, SCATTERED REEF, 1 LOADED AK-47 MAG FOUND WHERE AND DETONATED MINE EXPLODED IN SAME GENERAL AREA TRIP WIRE CROSSED TRAILS. RESULTING IN X 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 127665) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT (NVA TYPE).

(b) AT 161245H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 157656) FOUND CHICOM GRENADE CONNECTED TO A TREE, NO WINGS ATTACHED. SHOT TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD.

3. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151615H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151745H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RDS OF SUSPECTED 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 127707).

(c) AT 161315H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(d) AT 161400Z, 1/9 CP REG 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 161415Z, 1/9 CP REG 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER SOUTHERN QUANG TRI (P) BY BONG HA AO'S ON 15 NOV 67. AT (YD 180757) AO OBS MANY TRAILS RECENTLY USED, TRENCHLINE AND BUNKERS, ALSO NEATLY PLANTED CROPS AMONG AREA AND IN BOMB CRATERS. TRAIL AND APPARENT LIVING AREA AT (YD 166764). TWO FOLLOWED WELL USED TRAIL FM (YD 176763). AT (YD 154736) AO OBS TRAIL THAT HAD BEEN USED THIS MORNING. AT (YD 168764) SAW A/S BEST 10M OF TRENCHLINE AND 2 BUNKERS. AT (YD 247070) AO OBS POSS ARTY POSS. ACFT USED (NOTION 160).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 1/0
2. DET:INERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						4	OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

3. CUMULATIVE BOMB LOADS FOR OWN KENTUCKY AS OF
161800Z NOV 67:

1. KENTUCKY TIA 55/762. WAT BRESS 5

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/NTHH(NVA)/NTHH(VG)/CIV DEN/INN CIV
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. WPS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2(b)

6. - 14. NRO

87-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#16

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. WHEELER		DRAFTED BY J. A. WARDMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
DATE 17 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXXX
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD NA NINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: AND THIRD NA NINE DIVISION
 TO: LTH N NINE
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAS IN
 15TH CTF
 7TH JTF

RELIEVABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DIVISION NR 17 OF KENTUCKY
2. 160000H - 171800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 2 RE INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

CONSIDERED IN THE LAST
 24 HRS. MOVEMENT ABOUT CON THIN HAS STAYED ABOUT THE SAME.

4. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#17

B

NAVAL MESSAGE -
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 161430H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 159643)

FOUND 1 LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT, LETTER DATED 11 NOV 67.

FWD TO HQ CP,

(b) AT 171440H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 106662) OBS LARGER NUMBER OF NVA IN OPEN, FIRED ARTY FGM, RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST, 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

2. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 161945H, 1/9 RPT PTL AT (YD 136695)

FOUND RECENT ENTRY ACTIVITY, FRESH GUT WOUND, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT,

35 FT OF GERMAN 800B WIRE, EMPTY RATIONS AND REBUILT FAMILY BUNKER,

(b) AT 171100H TO 171300H, 1/9 PTL AT (YD 121689), (YD 123688), (YD 124690) FOUND THE FOLLOWING 782 GEAR, 4 B-TOOLS, COMM WIRE, 1 WHITE TOP-UP FLARE, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA 60MM MORT, 1 CAN OF NVA MORT INGREDIENTS, 1 PLA 55G WATER CAN, FWD TO HQ CP,

(c) AT 171515H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE BY (YD 114726), (YD 106712),

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.8 HRS OF VR FLWY OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (?) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 16 NOV 67. AT (YD 100735) AO OBS UNK NUMBER OF BOMBS (EST 10-15). AT (YD 113735) AO OBS LOGS LAID ACROSS PADDY TO FACILITATE CROSSING STREAM. AO OBS (2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

XXXX XXXXXXXX1. EMPTY KIA 55/812. INSTAIDMS 5

FM(NVA)/FM(VG)/RENNK(NVA)/RENNK(VG)/CIV DEF/INS CIV
2 0 0 0 0 2

3. VPR OATVND 14, 12/2

5. - 7. NEG

8. RENT MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3RD MARINES RPT FM COM LO DIST ADVISOR THAT 1 VC RAPHER
SQD LOC AT (YD 101605). SQD CONSISTS OF 9 MEN LED BY TRAN BINH.
MEN TO MINE RT 9 BETWEEN (YD 021566) AND (YD 096578). STARTING
THE NIGHT OF THE 16TH. MAN WHO LEADS SQD IS LISTED ON OUR VC FILES.

XXXXXXXXXXXX

COM LO DIST ADVISOR RATES (C-3). S-2 9TH MAR(S RATES F-2 AS TO
INFORMATION. COM INTELLIGENCE REC BY THIS HEADQUARTERS HAS
INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY WILL EMPLOY MINES ALONG RT 1, 9 AND 561
WITH EMPHASIS IN THE COM LO AREA.

9. - 14. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>W. J. KINGSBACH</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARRISMAN CM.</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 18 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 70	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181130	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (6) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

UNRELIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 18 GPM KENTUCKY
2. 171800H - 181800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY

CON THIEN REC LARGE CAL ARTY ON TWO OCCASSIONS DURING THIS PERIOD, ~~CHIEF~~
WITH MIXED 82MM MORTARS. AO'S CONTINUE TO MAKE SIGHTINGS NW OF
CON THIEN.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 172230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY

EXPLOSION IN VIC OF (YD 105685) CAUSED BY RPQ.

(b) AT 181115H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 181130H, 1/9 CP REC 7 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY FM
(YD 091792).

(d) AT 181230H, 1/9 CP REC 6 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY
2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100710). (YD 072751).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 13.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG
TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17 NOV 67. AO OBS TRAILS AT (YD 135742)

LEADING INTO TREE LINES AND SMALL GROUPS OF BUSHES, COULD BE AN
NVA LIVING AREA. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST. ALSO OBS
4 SMALL TRAILS GOING ACROSS THE TRAIL AT (YD 163713) THEN JOINING
INTO MA IN TRAIL AT (YD 167619). SECONDARY ROAD LEADING FM THE
MARKET PLACE TO THE NE ALSO RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 034710), (YD 013701),

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

(YD 013702) AG OBS ROPE BRIDGES. AT (YD 025710) 40 OBS BUNKERS AND TRAPS W/IN THE CANOPY. RAN A/S AT (YD 090635) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA, 20 FT TUNNEL DEST, 50FT TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 10 BUNKERS DEST. SITES 1 KEX BOAT AND 2 NVA AT (YD 075742) MARKED TARGET AND APPROX 30 NVA RAN TO WOODED AREA 50M TO THE EAST. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DEST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE. AT (YD 140748) AG OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE BOTH OLD AND NEW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY HTA 0/0
2. ENEMY LOSSES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. ENEMY PW CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

181800H NOV 67:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

1. ENEMY KIA 55/812. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/ETNNE(NVA)/ETNNE(VN)/CIN DEP/INN CIV

2 0 0 0 0 2

3. WMS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. - 7. NEG8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3/4 8-2 RPTD FM UNIDENTIFIED PERSON THAT FOR THE LAST 8-9 NIGHTS 8-12 UNIFORMED PERSONNEL WITH SIDE ARMS HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN THE CAM THAI, CAM LO AREA PASSING OUT POLITICAL PROPAGANDA AND WA PASSING THE VILLAGERS. ALSO INFORMER STATED THAT ON 3 NOV LARGER UNIDENTIFIED UNIT PASSED THRU CAM LO AREA. 3/4 8-2 RATES (P-6).

9. - 12. NEG13. OTHER

(a) AO'S SIGHTINGS ~~IN THE AREA~~ N AND NW OF CON THIEU CONTINUE WITH AO REPORTING A SIGHTING OF 30 NVA. THERE HAVE BEEN SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AS RPT BY AO'S FOR THE PAST 30 DAYS. THIS COULD POSS INDICATE A MOVEMENT OF A NEW UNIT INTO THE AREA OF POSS WITHDRAWING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ON REINF ELEMENTS OF 803RD NVA REGT IN CON TIENTH AREA.

14. NEG

07-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

#18

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
P. J. KISSELBACH		J. A. HARRIMAN			1	4		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
20 MAY 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: AUC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 EASLETH MARINES
 THIRD MARINE
 FIRST MARINES
 192 AM TRAC BR
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES MESSAGE NR 20 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 191800H - 201800H MAY 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP
 CON TWIN CONTRIBUTES TO RED INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY. AND ENEMY
 MOVEMENT SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL, WITH ONLY 1 SIGHTING
 REPORTED.

A. GROUPED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-29A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINE FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201105H, 3/4 TEL AT (YD 168610) FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 CHICOM AT MINES, 1 CHICOM AT MINE. FWD TO HQ CP.

2. FIRST BATTALION NINE MARINES

(a) AT 191840H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM (YD 108777), (YD 119761).

(b) AT 191850H, 1/9 CP OBS TROOPS IN OPEN AND FLASHES AT (YD 116715). FIRED ARTY MEN, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 201004H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 102697), (YD 103725), (YD 114723).

(b) AT 201106H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 079746).

(c) AT 201210H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 084729).

(d) AT 201330H, 1/1 CP REC 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 086705), (YD 103714), (YD 061703).

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. NO'S

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-10A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(a) A TOTAL OF 34.9 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 19 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 106800), (YD 112815), (YD 127795), (YD 132809) 1 GUN POS DEST, 1 DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 100728) AO REC AV FIRE. AT (YD 101647) AP OBS 3 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 22 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 063749) AO FOUND N-S TRAIL LEADING INTO INTERSECTION RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 059740) AO OBS WELL USED TRAIL INTERVENTION. AT (YD 171763) AO OBS NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO BUNKERS AND OLD STRUCTURES FOUNDATIONS. AT (YD 074742) FTRAILS TO RIVER CROSSING BEING USED. AT (YD 168723) N-S TRAIL LEADING TO PHU THO (YD 179699) APPEARED TO BE USED DURING THE NIGHT. ACFT USED (ADVENTIST 69,29), (COMBAT 19), (STUFF 106), (BLADE 170).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 1-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) WTS: MNE(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)(c) PA CILITERS: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OIR KENTUCKY AS OF

201800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/812. DETAINERS 5

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/OTHER(NVA)/OTHER(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
<u>2</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u>

3. WTS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)6. - 7. REQ8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION(a) CAC-3 RPTS THAT 10 VC AT (YD 166586) MOVING IN NORTHERNDIRECTION. ACTIVITY, UNIT, EQUIPMENT UNK.9. - 14. REQ

OF-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KIESELBACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN CPT		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
DATE 21 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MA NINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 T-HELPTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AF TRAC IN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

ESSENTIAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DESUM NR 21 0-7 KENTUCKY
2. 201800H - 211800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

RECORDING AT CGN THIRN HAS DROPPED CONSIDERABLY DURING THIS PERIOD.
 ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NIL DURING THIS PERIOD WITH AO'S SIGHTING
 WELL USED TRAILS BUT NO ENEMY MOVEMENT.

4. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REEF FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENCL. AT 201745H, 3/4 BLMS ON MGR REC SWIPER
FIRE FM (YD 124670).

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENCL. AT 201650H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11
RDS OF 60MM ARTY FM (YD 092707), (YD 095744), (YD 093772).

(b) AT 202325H, 1/1 CP REC 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 105702).

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 31.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI
(P) BY BONG BA AO'S ON 20 NOV 67. AT (YD 245788) AO FOUND NUMEROUS
BUNKERS, SOME APPEARED TO BE FRESH. SAW A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNKERS
AT, 6 STRUCTURES DEST, 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. AO REC PLAX FM FINGER
LAKE AREA. IN VIC OF (YD 0775) FOUND SEVERAL TRENCHLINES, POSS ARTY
SITE, AND DEFINITELY A RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 094647) AO OBS MANY
WELL USED TRAILS AND 11 HVR KIA (CORPS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN LAST 4
DAYS, INDICATING UNIT IN THIS AREA. CHECKED IN VIC OF (YD 1455), (YD 1654)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

FOR A POSS IN CP SITE, OBS NOTHING IN THIS AREA SHOWING SIGNS OF A
 IN. CHECKED THE VIC OF (YD 0966) AREA, SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS
 AND TRAILS THAT ARE BEING USED DAILY. AT (YD 095652) NO OBS
 MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 051654) NO OBS 4 UNOCCUPIED AV POS, POS APPEARED
 IN ABOUT 48 HRS OLD. ALSO OBS MOVEMENT IN 1 OF THE POS. AT (YD 168762)
 NO OBS NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT CURRENTLY IN USE, MANY OLD BUNKERS
 IN USE, TRENCH REWORKED. THE TRAILS ARE MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTES ACROSS
 THE TRAIL TO VIC OF (YD 1769). AT (YD 179699) SUSPECTED NVA CP SITE, FIRED
 ARTY, NO PERSONNEL SITED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

211800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/812. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RENEE(NVA)/RENEE(VN)/CIV DEP/INN CIV

2 0 0 0 0 2

3. WENS CAPTURED 14/ 12:2

5. - 9. FEO

10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS

(a) ENEMY NOT CAPABLE OF MASSING TROOPS UP TO REGT SIZE IN DMZ AREA ADJACENT TO 9TH MARINES CA. BY MASSING HIS TROOPS THE ENEMY THE ENEMY BECOMES VULNERABLE TO FRIENDLY SUP ORTING ARMS, AND HIS MOVEMENT IN MASS IS RESTRICTED TO PERIODS OF DARKNESS OTHER THAN DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(b) ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF ATTACKING WITH ARTILLERY FIRE POS WITH 9TH MARINES CA UP TO 27000M. DUE TO LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS HE CANNOT EMPLOY HIS AN ARTILLERY AT SUSTAINED RATES.

11. - 14. H.G

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#21

NAVAL MESSAGE
ONVAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. S. KIESSELBACH MAJ		DRAFTED BY J. A. HADDTMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 22 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 3383	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221245Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
19TH CIN
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SURVIVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM NR 22 0PM KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP

INCOMING AT 00H THREE CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2

INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO

BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTING TO WEATHER

CONDITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINFORCED FOURTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KMS AT VIC OF (YD 1564)

OBS 6 ENEMY FLEEING TOWARD VILLAGE VIC OF (YD 1760).

(b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN

UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DETAINED.2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 36 RDS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 105719), (YD 117713), (YD 125714).

(b) AT 212300H, 1/1 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 139717), (YD 143713).

(c) AT 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GREN

RECORD AS A MOOBY TAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M OFF ROAD. FWD TO EN CP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AG'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOWS OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 NOV 67. AT (YD 162717) AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH BUSHES ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING SHAKIS WITH NO CAMOUFLAGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE WHICH WXXX WAS LEADING OFF YH A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A MINIMUM OF THREE OF THESE OS. RAN A/S AND BEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (YD 109777).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CPH KENTUCKY AS OF

221600Z NOV 67L

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#22

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						5		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

VC U.S. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE
 OWNED UNITS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE
 OPERATION RP FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER
 TO CAN LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION (NOT COUNTED IN 9TH
 MARINES TOTALS).

ROCKYLINE

RECEIVED

14. LATE MESSAGE

PTL

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 RECEIVED (YD 118703) REC APPROX 10 HRS S/A ABOUT
 300M EAST OF THEIR POS. HDS-CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 MILLS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 HRS OF 82MM MORT FIRE
 FM (YD 104722).

CT-4

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#22

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. S. KESSELBACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 22 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 3383	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221245Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MA BINS
1ST AM TRAC IN
19TH CIT
7TH ITT

DISSEMINABLE INFO. NO NET SERVICE

1. FIFTH MARINES INTERCOM NR 22 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67
3. SURMISE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED, 2 MORT/ARTY, 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP

INCOMING AT CON THIEP CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2

INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO

BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTED TO WEATHER
CONDITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KMS AT VIC OF (YD 1561)

OBS 6 ENEMY FLEWING TOWARD VILLE VIC OF (YD 1760).

(b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN

UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DETAINED.2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 OP AT (YD 114702) HRC 36

HRS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 HRS OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 105719), (YD 117713),

(YD 125774).

(b) AT 212300H, 1/1 OP HRC 8 HRS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 139717),

(YD 145713).

(c) AT 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GREEN

TRIGGERED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M

OFF ROAD. FWD TO BR GP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#22

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 NOV 67. AT (XD 162717) AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH BUSHES ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING KHAKI WITH NO CAMOUFLAGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE WHICH HAD A LEADING OFF IN A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A MINIMUM OF THREE OF THESE LOS. RAN A/S AND DEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (YD 409717).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/4/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) VEH: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF

221800Z NOV 67L

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

22

(3)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		SALE/IME CNDL		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. STONY MIA 55/81

2. DETAILS 6

A(VVA)/PA(VG)/RTHB(VVA)/RTHB(VG)/CIV DEF/TUN CIV
 2 1 0 4 0 3

3. POSS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW ORTICLES AND BARRIERS

(a) 501 1434 A-2.(c)

6. -17. 150

SECRET

[illegible]

OF (70-048773). 30-~~45-101-10000~~ (B-3).

921-3334

9. -12- HIG

1. THESE

(a) AT 211950H, 3/4 RATS THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS DERIVED FR 3 INT

RECEIVED: THE DEPT. OF TREASURY IN CAR. VU. HANDED VIC. OF (VD 1861). (1) 2 350

SIZE UNITED NATIONS CONTROL ON THAT AREA. (2) THE PEOPLE WERE TOLD AN

A WARNING NOT TO TAKE RICE INTO CAM LO. BUT PUT IT IN A CENTRAL LOC FOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	5	OF 5
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

VC USE. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE

GREEN UNITS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE

OPERATION RP FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER

TO CAN LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION (NOT COUNTED IN 9TH

NAVIES TOTALS).

REMARKS

14.

LATE REKRIES

REL

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 REKRIES (YD 116702) REC APPROX 10 HRS S/A ABOUT
300M EAST OF THEIR POS. HRS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 MILLS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 HRS OF 82MM MORT FIRE
FM (YD 104722).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

5

OF

5

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

VO U E. (3) THE VO ARE BEING HUNTED AND KILLED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VO HAVE

GREEN UNIFORMS AND WEAPONS, BUT NO AR NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE

OPERATION RE FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER

TO CAP TO BIRM HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERVIEW (INFO CONT'D IN 9TH

MARINES (MIA)).

~~RECEIVED~~

~~RECEIVED~~

14. LATE EVENING

REL

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 ~~RECEIVED~~ (YD 110702) RDS APPROX 10 RMS 2/A ABOUT

300M EAST OF THEIR POS. RDS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 FTMS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) RDS 3 RMS OF 82MM MORT FIRE

FM (YD 104722).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. WHEELER		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN CPT		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 25
DATE 25 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 1STN CPT
 7TH INT

RELIEVABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 23 OF KENTUCKY
2. 221800H - 231800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 6 VC IDENTIFIED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 SWINE/HARASSING
 AO'S CONTINUE TO NOT SHOW OF MOVEMENT E OR TRACE. MOVEMENT
 AT THIS TIME DOES NOT INDICATE A MAJOR FORCE MOVING INTO KENTUCKY
 AREA BUT APPEARS TO BE SMALLER UNITS (RECON, SUPPLY, ECT). INCOMING
 AT CGO THREE HAS REMAINED CONSISTANT IN PAST FEW DAYS, WITH RDS
 CONSISTING OF 82MM, 60MM, 82MM ARTY.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
QRNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

A. GROUND FORCES**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) MARINE FORTH MARINES**

(a) AT 231050H, 3/4 HRS AT (YD 135646) REC 5 RDS OF SHIPER

FIRE FM (YD 124643).

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 230744H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 230930H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 231037H, 1/1 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, 1 RD OF

60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 073707), (YD 085734).

(d) AT 231152H, 1/1 CP REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 231225H, 1/1 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 85MM

ARTY FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

(P) BY VONG HA AO'S ON 22 NOV 67. AT (YD 177774) AO OBS 16 BOATS ON

DESTRUCTION, NO BOATS WERE TIED UP TO TREES WITH A ROPE. ALSO TWO SETS OF
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

TRACKS LEAD NORTH FOR 1 MILE ALONG THE COAST FM THE BOAT POS. AT

(YD 165709) AO OBS LOG BRIDGE WITH INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT, ELONGATED

~~RECONSTRUCTION OF TRAIL LEADING FM BOTH SIDES.~~ ALSO TRAIL LEADING FM BOTH SIDES.

AT (YD 160700) TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 175703) AO OBS

SUSPECTED NVA ASSEMBLY AREA AND TWO RECENTLY USED TRAILS FM N-NW

LEAD INTO AREA. AT (YD 027703) AO OBS FOOT CROSSING POINTS, SHALLOW

ROCK BASE, EXCELLENT TRAILS. AT (YD 024707) AO REC S/A FINE. AO VR'D

E AND SE OF CON TRAIL, TRAILS LEADING DOWN FM THE NORTH INTO THE (YD 166

962) SHOWS SIGNS OF NVY USE. AO CHECKED AREA IN VIC FO (YD 0876) FOUND

THAT A TRAIL RUNNING DOWN FM NV TO A FORD IN THE RIVER AND PICKING UP ON

THE SOUTHERN SIDE SHOWS EVERY SIGNS OF NVY FOOT TRAFFIC. AT (YD 088763)

SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNKERS, OLD AND NEW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#23

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 45	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) WTS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE MERRY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

231600H NOV 67:

1. MERRY KIA 05/012. DETAINES 6

P(NVA)/PW(VG)/MERRY(NVA)/MERRY(VG)/CIV DEY/LIN CIV
 2 0 0 1 0 3

3. WTS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A-1.(a)

6. - 1% HNG

14. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 231640H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) HEC 4 HDS OF 82MM MORT

FIRE PW (YD 092705), (YD 080712), (YD 096738), (YD 110844).

END

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(B) AT 191640H, 3D BRON IN PTL AT (YD 147556) OBS 12 NVA IN
 TRAIL LINE VIC OF (YD 167548). PTL CALLED ARTY. RESULTING IN
 10 NVA KIA (CONF).

OF-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

23

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. KIMBLE</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARTMAN</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 24 NOV 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 241220Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM BRAC BN
 15TH CIX
 7TH ITT

REMARKABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 24 0PM KENTUCKY
2. 231800H - 241800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 4 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
 ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES AO REMAINS LIGHT WITH ONLY 1
 SNIPER INCIDENT REPORTED. AO'S CONTINUE TO REPORT SIGNS OF
 ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF CON THIN.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#24

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231410H, 3/4 ELMSORS 3 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST AT (YD 132697). FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 232020H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 128672) OBS TRIP FLARE SET OFF, SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 231840H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 144702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 241115H, 1/9 CP REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 123714).

(c) AT 241236H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 65MM ARTY, 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC. *2 RDS OF 120MM ARTY, 1 RDS OF 82MM MORT*

(d) AT 241246H, 1/1 CP REC 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 241358H, 1/1 CP REC 10 RDS OF 120MM ARTY FM (YD 15397403).

NO ONE GUN POS, CALLED IN FW.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 22.5 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 23 NOV 67. AT (YD 108740) AO OBS FRESH BUNKERS.

AT (YD 086765) AO OBS RIVER CROSSING APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED, ALSO

~~SEEN~~ CROSSING AT (YD 075740) HAD FRESH TRAILS LEADING AWAY. AT (YD 087764)

AO FOUND 4 BLOW BOXES ALONG THE TRAIL LEADING SOUTH FM THE RIVER

CROSSING ALSO AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF OLIVE ~~BOXES~~ OR GRAY BOXES

UNDER THE TREES. AT (YD 111715) AO OBS BUNKERS OF WHICH APPEARED TO

BEING USED AT (YD 115719), WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO THEM. AT (YD 107728)

AND (YD 109729) ~~NEW~~ AO OBS NEW WORK IN PROGRESS WITH MANY TRAILS AND

POSS TUNNEL ENTRANCES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING

HOLES DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED AND UNCOVERED. AT (YD 075738) AO

OBS NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAILS. AT (YD 100739), (YD 100730) AO OBS

NEW CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS. AT (YD 065714) AO OBS 3 NEW A W FOS. AT

(YD 061709) AO OBS OLD BUNKERS THAT HAVE BEEN WORKED ON. AT (YD 110713)

AO OBS LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE JOINTING TOWARDS CON THIEN. AT (YD 106710)

AO OBS ~~NEW~~ LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 2/1
2. DETAINERS 0/7/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WFFS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

RECORD 241800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 07/02
2. DETAINERS 13

PW(NVA)	PW(VN)	ETAME(NVA)	ETAME(VN)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
2	3	0	1	7	3
3. WINS CAPTURED 14: 12/2
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS
 - (a) SEE PARA A.2.(4)
6. - 13. END
14. LA TE NTROUS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(a) IN REFERENCE WITH 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR 22 PARA 13.

ADD 7 RETAINERS TO THE 9TH MARINES CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

SP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 25 NOV 67	TOR/TOB NAJ	ROUTED BY J. A. HAYESMAN CML	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 25/1200Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH 	EMERGENCY
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MA BINKS
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM BR 25 NOV OPM KENTUCKY
2. 241800H - 251800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 5 VC INFILTRATED; 3 MINE/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS RELATIVELY QUITE IN 9TH MARINES OA.

MINING INCIDENTS ALONG RT #9 AND 561 HAS INCREASED IN PAST 2

DAYS. WITH 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINT FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 250830H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127660) FOUND 4 ENEMY

60MM RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. FWD TO HQ CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) FM 250700H TO 250750H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 134624) FOUND

1 MINE 6 INCHES BY 8 INCHES WITH AP BOX 20 LBS OF TNT IN 1/2 LB BLOCKS,

3 BLASTING CAPS. MINE DEST. SECOND MINE WAS T-47 RUSSIAN AT MINE

DISARMED AND FWD TO HQ CP.

(b) AT 250940H, A TRUCK AT (YD 134624) DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 241313H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8

RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 108722), (YD 123720).

(b) DELA YRD ENTRY. AT 241645H, 1/1 CP REC 14 RDS OF 85MM ARTY

FIRE FM (YD 116753), (YD 1075).

(c) AT 250740H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 105695), (YD 111698) DISCOVERED

AND DEST 1-60MM MORT, DUD, 1-82 MM MORT DUD, 1-105MM DUD, 1-82MM MORT

KILLED AS MINE WITH POSS PRESSURE TYPE DESIGNATION. 2-81MM MORT RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(4) AT 250950Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 112700) FOUND 5 BUNKERS

BUNKER WITH LOGS AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEM ITEMS: 4 CANTENERS,

1 PACK, 2 PR SANDALS, 18-62MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS, 2 GREEN POUCHES,

2 1/2 LBS OF BAIT, 1 S-TOOL WITH CARRIER, 1 UTILITY SHIRT, 2 CANS OF FUSES,

1 GAS INCREMENT, 1 WATER BUCKET, 2 POUCHES, 20 RDS OF AK-47 LINK AMMO,

1 NA CHUTE, 1 ROLAPER, 1 COVER, 2 CANTEN COVER, 13-60MM MORT RDS, 2

SHOT ONE SHELLS, 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 251103Z, 1/1 OF AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 122MM ARTY,

2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE IN (YD 115725), (YD 104721), (YD 133711),

(YD 076734).

3. AIR ACTIVITY1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

(P) BY BOMB NA AO'S ON 24 NOV 67. AT (YD 154741) AD OBS PARA FIT WITH

TUNNEL WITH LARGE OPENING ORIENTED TOWARDS CON TRIEN, ALSO NUMEROUS

BUNKERS AND TUNNELS OPENING IN AN AREA FOR 200M IN ALL DIRECTIONS

BUNKERS AND POUCHES. SMALL PATCHES OF CROPS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

PLANTED IN THIS AREA. AT (ID 141745) NO OBS SMALL KIDNEY LINE LEADING AROUND THE KILL BASE AND ON TOP. Q NOT 30 BUNKERS, WITH FRESH TRAILS. AT (ID 131709) NO OBS TELEPHONE AND ELECTRICAL POLES STRETCHING IN WEST TO EAST. ALSO NO OBS 3 BUNKER ARMY HOS AT SAME COORDS. THEY WERE U SHARED WITH A WOODEN POLE ORIENTED SOUTH. AT (ID 071712) NO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX.

(b) AT 251510H, NO SIGHTED 2 EVA MEN INTO WOODEN AREA AT (ID 161725). HAS A/S MISSING IN 2 EVA AREA (CONF).

4. KNOW PERSONNEL AND POTENTIAL LOSERS

A. KNOW PERSONNEL FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. KNOWN KIA 5/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. PERSONNEL CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WINS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a), A.3.(d)(e)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

25

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. CUMULATIVE KIDNEY LOSSES FOR OWN ANTIPOCKY AS OF

251800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 72/822. DETAINERS 13

PW(NVA)/ (VO)/RTNEN(NVA)/RTNEN(VO)/CIV DEF/DEF CIV
 2 0 0 1 1 1

3. WINS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)

6. - 14. NEG

OP-4

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#25

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P. J. KISSLEBACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN CML		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXXXX

FROM: NINE MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINE FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINE MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: APO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST MTRAC BN
 19TH CIB
 7TH INT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINE MARINES INTSUS NR 26 0PM KENTUCKY
2. 251000H - 261000H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT ACTIVITY

11 INCLIN: 3; 5 TO INITIATED; 4 MONT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
 INCOMING AT COS THREE HAS INCREASED A LITTLE OVER THE LAST
 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD. MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST
 REPORTING PERIOD AS NOTED BY AO'S.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) HEAVY FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 252150H, 3/4 SWEPT AT (YD 125673) DETECTED MOVEMENT BY ANK/PTB-6. CAL. TD MOUNT FIRE, RESULTS DEX.

(b) AT 261640H, 3/4 SWEPT REG 1 HD ON MOUNT FIRE, BELIEVED TO HIT. POS OF FIRE WAS DEX.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 260114H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REG 1 HD OF CAMP POST IN DEX LOC.

(b) AT 260700H, 1/1 SWEPT AT (YD 103700) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKER 42X32 FT CONTAINING 10 DISCARDED 60MM MORT CARTRIDGE AND 1 LAAN. FWD CARTRIDGE TO IN CP.

(c) AT 260700H, 1/1 SWEPT AT (YD 103698) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS BUILT WITH LOGS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 5X32 FT WITH OPENING FACING SOUTH-EAST.

(d) AT 260750H, 1/1 SWEPT AT (YD 103702) DISCOVERED AND DEST BUNKER THAT 22X22 FT COVERED BY FOLIAGE.

(e) AT 260800H, 1/1 SWEPT AT (YD 102702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 BUNKERS 42X10 FT BUILT WITH LOGS AND 100 LBS 1 PRESSURE AMMUNITION DISCARDED FIRE 600 INCHES. ALSO A TUNNEL 42X10 FT. ALL OPENING FACING SOUTH. FOUND

1 PP. PAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AT
 (S) AT 261010H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 102705) RNC S/A AND PORT
 FIRE FM LEFT FLANK AT (YD 090703).

(S) AT 261200H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) RNC 6 RDS CP 82MM PORT
 FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(H) AT 261551H, 1/1 CP RNC 2 RDS CP 60MM PORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS OF VA BOM FLAME OVER EASTERN QUANG
 TRI (1) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 154741) ON PARA
 FIT AND ADJOINING TRENCH, DID NOT HIT PARA FIT BUT HIT A MUNITION
 STORAGE PIT CAUSING A SECONDARY FIRE WITH SPLOTTED SPARKS AND FLASHES
 FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 2
 BURNERS, DET, 3PM OF TRENCHLINE DET. THE RUINS ARE ADJACENT TO
 FM (YD 153735) TO (YD 153742) HAS NUMEROUS TRENCHLINES, AND AT
 VARIOUS PLACES CAMOFLAGED BOMBS ARE BUILT OVER THE TRENCH FOR PROTECTION
 AND STORAGE. AT (YD 175704) AO FOUNDED NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING UNDER THE
 BUSH. ~~XX~~ AT
 (YD 163714) AO ON 20 NOV JUST OFF ROAD, THEY APPEARED TO BE MOVING

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	(B)
-----------------------	-----

#26

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE		ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

SOUND, THEY WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH ARTIFICIAL LIMBS THAT HAD

A THINNY SURFACE. THEY WERE KIA ON 12-1, 12-2 AND 12-3 UTILITIES.

MAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF). MAN A/S AT (YD 161725)

UNCOVERING MORE BUNKERS 100M NORTH, ALSO SITED NVA LEAVING THE AREA,

A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KIA NVA KIA (PROB). MAN A/S AT

(YD 161725) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 12 BUNKERS DEST. AT

(YD 088743) NO ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-W WITH NEW FIGHTING HOLE AND

SIGNS OF RECENT USE THE DUGOUT AREA. REC 2/A FIRE FM (YD 1172). AT

(YD 10196435) LARGE PIT WITH FA ARTIFICIAL COVERING OVER TOP AND 3 OPENINGS

AND SMALL TRENCH LINE. AT (YD 093859) MANY WELL USED TRAILS LEADING

TO OLD BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEAR UNOCCUPIED, A WELL USED TRAIL

LEADS FM THIS COMPLEX TO (YD 101643). AT (YD 055665) NO ONE LOG BRIDGE

ACROSS SMALL RIVER. AT (YD 055658) NO ONE LOG BRIDGE. AT (YD 063785)

NO ONE BUNKERS, NO ONE APPEAR TO BE USED, VERY FCM USED TRAILS ON HILL 117.

TRAIL STARTING AT (YD 055665) AND LEADING ALONG RIDGE LINE TO THE WEST

IS STILL BEING USED. ACFT USED (FORMAL 99), (HALLMARK 534,535), (NOTION 173,172).

4. RECENT PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOCATIONS

1. RECENT LOCATIONS FOR 34 BUNKER BRANCHING SECTION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 9/22. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/03. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WEPS: NONE(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(a),(c)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR THE KENTUCKY AS OF

261800H NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 79/042. DETAINES 13

PM(MVA)/	PM(VG)/	MMWS(MVA)/	MMWS(VG)/	CIV EN/	ENR CIV
2	0	0	1	1	2

3. WEPS CAPTURED 14: 12/25. NEW CONTACTS AND BARBERS(a) SEE PARA A.2.(f)6. - 9. END10. CAPABILITY AND POTENTIALITY(a) ENEMY ARMY CAPABILITY IN THIS AREA IS BELIEVED TO HAVE INCREASEDDURING THE PAST 2 MONTHS. ENEMY ARMY HAS CAPABILITY TO ENGAGE TARGETS UP TO27,000, HIS FAVORITE TARGET ZONE HAS BEEN THIS AREA. BY PASSING HIS ARMY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IN AREAS NORTH OF THE LINE HE REMAINS VULNERABLE TO OUR MASSIVE AIR SUPPORT (B-52'S AND F/W) IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE HAS TRIED COUNTER-ACTING THIS KINEMATICALLY VULNERABILITY BY DECEPTION, BY USE OF DUMMY ~~POSITIONS~~ POSITIONS.

11. - 13. NMS

14. OTHER

(a) 9-2 9TH MAR COS ANALYSIS. PRESENT INTELLIGENCE AND INDICATIONS THE 90TH REGT IS MOVING INTO 9TH MARINES CO. THE BN APPEARS TO BE OPERATING BETWEEN 20 KM AREA (YD 0964) AN - SW OF CON THIEP. 9TH BN IS PRESENTLY LOCATED NW OF CON THIEP AND INFILTRATING INTO AREA EAST OF CON THIEP. USUALLY, THE 90TH REGT IS MOVING SOUTH TO VIC OF (YD 1574) AND USUALLY INTO AREA EAST OF CON THIEP. THE 27TH INFANTRY BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE THROUGHOUT THE AREA BETWEEN RT # 561 AND RT #1. WITH POSSIBLE LIEKINS OF HARBORING AREA OUT OF C. THE 101ST AND 803B REGT'S REMAIN NORTH OF THE BEN DAI. WEST AND NORTHWEST OF CON THIEP A T. ELEMENTS OF THE 164TH ARTY REGT LOC VIC (YD 0885) AND 64TH ARTY REGT LOC VIC (YD 2105) OF TENDS TO MOVE ELEMENTS THROUGHOUT AREA NORTH OF RT1.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
P. J. KINSELBACH		MAJ J. A. HARRIMAN		CPL		1		OF 6	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
27 NOV 67									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 27 OFF KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

16 INCIDENTS; 9 VC INITIATED; 7 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP; 1 PLT
 SIZE CONTACT.

ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED DURING PAST TWO DAYS IN 9TH MAR'S OA.

MOVEMENT CONSISTS MAINLY OF SMALL ELEMENTS. TWO POS REC 122MM RATS

FM WEST INDICATING NVA HAVE AGAIN INFILTRATED WITH RATS PROBABLY TO HARASS

DISTRIBUTION 561 AND FRIENDLY POS ALONG THIS RT.
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SECOND FOURTH MARINES

- (a) AT 270255H, 3/4 KIMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 148665) WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED MKN, RESULTS UNK.
- (b) AT 270415H, 3/4 KIMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED MKN, RESULTS UNK.
- (c) AT 271027H, 3/4 KIMS IN VIC OF (YD 1571) OBS 8 NVA OF 1200M RET FIRE IN UNK LOC.
- (d) AT 271040H, 3/4 KIMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED MKN, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

- (a) AT 270840H, 3/3 KIMS AT (YD 150587) KIMS END DETONATED BY USE OF VINE TOOK SOUTH OF DEVICE 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.
- (b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT TRAM DUMP WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 RETAINED. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAM LO DIST.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702) RUC APPROX 20 TO 30 NOS OF 60MM MORT, 40 TO 50 NOS OF 82MM MORT, 3 NOS OF

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD MARINE DIVISION

(a) AT 270235H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 118665)

WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED MZN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 270415H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED MZN, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 271027H, 3/4 KMS IN VIC OF (YD 1371) REC 8 MZN OF 120MM ART FIRE IN UNK LOC.

(d) AT 271040H, 3/4 KMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED MZN, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270840H, 3/3 KMS AT (YD 150587) MZN CND DETONATED BY USE OF VINE 100M SOUTH OF DAVIGNY 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.

(b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT TRAM JUMP WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 RETAINED. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAP LO LIST.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) ENLARGED ENTRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702) REC APPROX 20 TO 30 MZN OF 60MM MORT. 40 TO 50 MZN OF 82MM MORT, 3 MZN OF

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAE MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WIK CAL. SENS (RPO OR D-40), ALSO REC EYE WOUNDS OF S/A AND AV FIRE FM
(YD 096704), (YD 095707), (YD 095711), (YD 102712), (YD 107714). 1/1
ELMS WERE IN CONTACT WITH BBT BEING FLE. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 22 NVA
KIA (CONF), 52 NVA KIA (PROB).

(D) DELAYED REPT. AT 261400H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF
82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(E) AT 261800H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT
FIRE FM (YD 122716).

(F) AT 261900H, 1/1 CP REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(G) AT 262220H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 11656050) OBS 6 PERSONS MOVING
TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED S/A AND THREE GRENS. ELMS REC 2 GRENS, BATTY ELMS
OBS GOING INTO WOODS ON MSH. FIRED FSN, RESULTS UNK.

(H) AT 270815H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVEMENT IN THICKLINE.
FIRED FSN, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(I) AT 271030H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 122MM RAYS FM (YD 130757),
(YD 041075), (YD 057690), (YD 120782). RDS WERE NOT INSIDE FLE.

(J) AT 271055H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 101704),
(YD 088726).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

NAVAE MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	L. CORREC	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(1) AT 271345H, 1/1 OF R2 B 200 OF 10PM AMT FM (YD 093723),
 (YD 093724), (YD 074754), (YD 100723), (YD 062720), (YD 103722).

3. AIR ACTIVITY
1. AO'E

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.0 HRS FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
 BY DONG HA 20'S ON 26 NOV 67. AT (YD 061678) AG OBS 1 HVA IN SHAKE RUN
 INTO S NGR WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF BUNKER COMPLEX. BUNKERS APPEARED TO
 BE NEW. IN VIC OF (YD 0970) AG HVC RVT VOLUNT OF S/A AND AV FIRE. IN
 VIC OF (YD 1071) SHOTED 15 TO 20 HVA. RAE A/O ACCOUNTING FOR 2 HVA KIA
 (CONF), 1 HVA KIA (PROB) BY (WHALE), 2 HVA KIA (CONF) BY (MOTION 172),
 2 HVA KIA (PROB) BY (ISSUE WOOD B"), 1 HVA KIA (CONF), 1 HVA KIA (PROB)
 BY (VALLEY WHISKY). (OBSERVATIONS COUNTED IN 1/1 TOTALS).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES
4. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 20/60

2. DETAINED 0/0/0/0/0/0/

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) W/PNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 2.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE BATTERY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF

271800Z NOV 67:

1. UNIDENTIFIED 105/1442. UNIDENTIFIED 44

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTN(NVA)/RTN(VN)/CIV DEW/INN CIV
 1 0 0 1 1 1

3. WINS CAPTURED 14, 12/25. NEW ORGANOLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 1.2.(a)

6. - 13. VNO

14. OTHER

(a) THE BATTERY FORCE IN CONTACT WAS LIST TO BE A BATTERY FIVE, SUPPORTED BY 3 MG, 82MM MORTARS, 82MM MORTARS, AND B 40'S/RPO'S. THE LARGEST PORTION OF FORCES AND FIRE WAS IN THE NORTH - SOUTH HEDGECROWS, WITH A 3RD SIZE ELEMENT INDICATIONS WERE THAT A LARGER FORCE (3RD COMPANY) WAS TO THE WEST, READY TO EITHER EXPLOIT OR REINFORCE, DEPENDING UPON DEVELOPMENTS. ALL FOS WERE WELL DUG IN, LOW PROFILE, AND WELL CAMOFLAGED. THE TWO FLANK MG FOS WERE KNOCKED OUT AFTER MULTIPLE LAAW HITS, BUT MIDDLE GUN WAS ABLE TO WITHDRAW TO REAR.

BATTERY FIVE DISCIPLINE WAS GOOD. ATTEMPTS TO MOVE IN ANY DIRECTION WERE NOT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WITH INCREASED FIRE. WITHDRAWAL WAS LOSS ONLY WITH DELTA COMPANY,
 MOVING TO THE SOUTH, BOMBS CAUSED ENEMY TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST
 AND SOUTH. WITHDRAWAL WAS ORDERLY AND WELL COVERED BY FIRE.

05. HQ

024

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KINGSLEACH		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5	
DATE 28 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXX	ROUTINE XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADE THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC IN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 28 MMK OPM KENTUCKY
2. 271600H - 281800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

AO'S CONTINUED TO MAKE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S

OA. IN VIC OF (YD 1572) AO'S SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA.

A. GROUND FORCESDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

* 28

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

I 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 271825H TO 272010H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 127673) OBS
MOVEMENT, WITH AN/PPS-6, ALSO REC 5/A FIRE FM 2 LOCATIONS FM WEST
AT (YD 129673), (YD 121670). WITH 1 AN TOWER, ON 5 TO 6 WMS FIRED.

(b) AT 280100H, 3/4 PER DEF AT (YD 127673) DETECTED MOVEMENT
AND REC 5/A FIRE FM (YD 129672). FIRED MSH, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND
THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 LARGE MACHETE (US), 1 RAVENBACK, 1 CARTRIDGE
CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 ONICOM GREN POUCH, 2 VC CANNERS, 4 US HELMETS,
4 CANNERS AND CUPS (US), 1 US E-TOOL, 2 US FLAK JACKETS, 3 M-26
FRAG GRENS.

(c) AT 280210H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 127673) DETECTED MOVEMENT
AT (YD 129673), CONFIRMED WITH STERLIGHT SCOPE.

(d) AT 280745H, 3/4 ETL AT (YD 129679) SPOTTER 1 NVA, FIRED
BURST OF AV FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 280920H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 115677) DISCOVERED AND DEST
4 RECENTLY BUILT BUNKERS, 6X12 1/2 FT APPROX 2 WMS OLD. OCCUPIED ABOUT
3 DAYS AGO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(f) AT 201040Z, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 114676) DISCOVERED AND DEST
BUNKER COMPLEX OF 7 BUNKERS. CONSTRUCTED OF NVY LOGS AND BIRM DIRT,
60X13 FT.

(g) AT 201302Z, 3/4 ELMS SWEEP AT (YD 114671) FOUND 4
BUNKERS IN NVY BUNKERHOUSE AND CONSTRUCTED OF NVY LOGS AND PACKED IN MUD
WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES, BUNKERS ARE 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 201130Z, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 135676) OBS UNK NUMBER
OF ENEMY MOVING NORTH AT (YD 135675).

(3) FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 272125Z, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT
FIRE FM UNK REG.

(b) AT 201305Z, 1/1 CP REC 9 RDS OF SUSPECTED 105MM ARTY,
4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 094707), (YD 076723), (YD 12087200),
(YD 125725).

(c) FM 201120Z TO 201150Z, 1/1 CP REC NVY INCOMING S/A AND
AW FIRE FM (YD 117710), (YD 120710), ALSO REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE
FM (YD 117710).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

ONAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER NORTHERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT (YD 122673) AO OBS 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI IN HOLMS. AT (YD 074710), 2 (YD 013700) AO OBS BOER BRIDGE STILL INTACT, AT (YD 013700) HAS 2 BRIDGES IN SOUTHERN BANKS VERY SMALL TRAILS LEAD SOUTH FR THE POS. AT (YD 075742), (YD 075738) AREA APPEARED STILL USED AS CENTER FOR RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 041662) AO OBS NVA USED TRAIL DOWN RIVER. AT (YD 105809) AO OBS NVA FLAG ABOUT 30M NORTH OF FREEDOM BRIDGE. AT (YD 125716) AO REC AW FIRE. AT (YD 067699), 2 AO OBS 8 AW POS, SOME NEW, SOME OLD. AT (YD 104738) AO OBS 2 NVA, 1 WEARING KHAKI, AND 1 WEARING GREEN UNIF. FIRED (MILLBROOK "W"), (IDIAS "E") ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB), 2 BUNKER DAM, 2 FIGHTING BOLS UNCOVERED. AT (YD 128728) AO OBS 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI, FIRED RET AND APPROX 30 NVA GOT UP AND RAN, ALL WERE WEARING KHAKI'S AND WERE WELL CAMOFLAGED. NVA RAN TO TRENCHES TO THE SE AT (YD 131724).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD1. ENEMY KIA 0/22. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/03. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WNS: NONE(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PAR A A.1.(b)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(e), (f), (g)**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

271800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 101/1442. DETAINERS 44

PW(MVA)/PW(VG)/MREMR(MVA)/MREMR(VG)/CIV MRP/IDN CIV

2 0 0 1 0 10

3. WNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2**5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS**

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.3.(c)

6. - 15. NEG

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#28

B

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 7. 11. 67		TOR/TOO		J. A. HATHORN CIL		CHECKED BY		1 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FROM: NIN TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINETY FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRTEEN MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC IN
 15TH CIT
 7TH KIT

PERISHABLE INFO. NO ROT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM BR 29 OFN KENTUCKY

2. 281800H - 291 800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF NINTH ACTIVITY

10 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INFLATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

INCOMING AT CON THINE INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY OVER THE PAST REPORTING
 PERIOD. ENEMY MOVEMENT N OF TRAC REMAINS SAME AS IN PAST DAYS.

A. GROUND FORCESDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING PUNKS MARINES

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 LBS AT (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG HORIZON. FIRED MSH, REVEALS UBL.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 1226 78) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF RVT LOGS AND RUB, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, BUT CONTINUED RECENTLY.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS TWO MONTHS OLD, 8X6X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND RUB, ALSO FOUND 1 CRIBBY CRIB.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 290945H, 2/3 SWEEP AT (YD 136700) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 282315H - 290100H, 1/4 LBS AT (YD 131646) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. THIRTY WKS, REVEALS UBL.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF RUKKA MARINES

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 TIES AT (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG RIFLELINE. FIRED MSK, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 122676) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF RVT LOGS AND FUD, APPROX 2 WKS OLD. R.T. CONTINUED SEARCHES.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS TWO MONTHS OLD, 8X3X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERSEEN OF LOGS AND FUD, ALSO FOUND 1 CRIGHT GREN.

2. SECOND BATTALION SEINF MARINES

(a) AT 290945H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 138700) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 143702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 282315H - 290115H, 1/4 TIES AT (YD 131646) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. SIGHTS GREN, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(b) AT 291045H, 1/4 FMS AT (YD 144693), (YD 130700)

DISCOVERED AND TEST SEVERAL MORE AS APPEARED RECENTLY USED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 291030H, 1/1 FMS AT (YD 125608) FIRED BOOBY TRAP

ONE TING OF 50 CAL SO BLOTTED WITH PUS IN P-26 GREN. DISCOVERED AND
F-40 TO BE CT.

(b) AT 291425H, 1/1 CT AT (YD 114702) RED 5 RDS OF 105MM ARTY,
AND 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, RPT FIRE AT (YD 107723), (YD 134724),
(YD 123724), (YD 138722).

(c) AT 291605H, 1/1 CT REC 65 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, RPT FIRE AT
(YD 130734), (YD 112720), (YD 115723).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VB HIGH FLIGHT OVER SA THER QUANG
TRI (b) BY LONG PA AO'S ON 28 NOV 67. AT (YD 164728) AO CRS BUNKER COMPLEX,
RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (LOVING 512),
2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 20M TRENCHLINE DEST. AT (YD 075741) AO CRS BUNKER
COMPLEX AREA, FIRED ARTY, ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB)
BY (I-THIN 78), ALSO RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BY (PREFIL 97), 2 BOMBERS DAMAGED. AG (YD 1073), (YD 1175) AG CDS
 EAT 200 TO 300 FEETERS DIRT A/1. AG (YD 224790) AG CDS USED
 TRAIN AND STRUCTURES. RAN A/1 AT (YD 199810) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 FVA KIA (CONF)
 BY (BLADE). AT (YD 245788) AG CDS 1 LARGE BUNKER ABOUT 1000 FT. ALSO
 RE SMALL 2-5 MAN BUNKERS AT (YD 246788) WITH WELL USED BATTERIES LEADING
 TO IT. AG AT (YD 200790) AG CDS FEWLY CONSTRUCTED 2-5 MAN BUNKERS.
 AT (YD 091953) AG CDS FVA, FIRED ART, RESULTING IN 1 FVA KIA (CONF) BY
 (IGTUS "A").

4. BREXIT FOR GENTEL AND MATERIAL POSSESA. BREXIT LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. BREXIT KIA 10/8
2. BREXIT LOSSES 6/0/0/0/0/0
3. BREXIT ART CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WING: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE FVA A-1.(c), A-4.(a)
 - (c) PAGE ITEMS: NONE PARA A-1.(b), (c); A-2.(a), (b); A-3.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE BREXIT LOSSES FOR GTE KENTUCKY AS OF

291800H MAY 67,

1. BREXIT KIA 111/162

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

2. DETAILS 44

IN(NVA)/D(VC)/RTRE(NVA)/RTRE(VC)/CIV DEF/IN CIV
2 0 0 1 2 10

3. NEWS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 4.4.(a)

6. - 13. REQ

14. OTHER

(a) ALIVE SWEEP POC APPROX 20 FMT CP 600 HIGHT FIRE IN VIC CP
 THERE IS NO AT (NO 118740).

15. REQ

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KIRKLAND		DRAFTED BY JOSEPH P. GARR		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5	
DATE 30 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION			XXXXX		
		INFO				XXXXX	

FROM: **FIFTH MARINES**
 TO: **66 THIRD MARINE DIVISION**
THIRD BATTALION (-) EIGHT FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: **ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
17TH CPT
7TH IFF

INTERESTING INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. **SIXTH MARINES INTERVIEW 30, OFW KENTUCKY**
2. **291800Z - 301800Z NOV 67**
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

3 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 1 MORE/ACT. INCOMING

'AT 00H THIRN SLASHED AFTER YESTERDAYS' 102 ENDS TO 1 IN-

SIGHT OF ENEMY DURING THIS PERIOD. OPERATION KENTUCKY

55 CONTINUED WITH 2/9 SIGHTING APPROX 25 NVA VIC (YD 1571)

A. **SHOOTED ENEMY**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

1. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 291515H, 1/3 RMS AT (YD 143694)

FOUND 8-60mm MORTAR ROUNDS, CHICKEN AUTO BATES AND GUNN WIRE.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 291600H, 1/4 RMS AT (YD 154718)

FOUND 2 NYA PACKS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 UNIFORMS, 2 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 OIL CAN, 1 MAGNET, 25 ROUNDS OF 7.62MM RIFLES, 2 CIGARETTE BLOCKS, 1 PAIR NO-GHI-WIND SHOES WITH 13 WHITE OVER SHOES 113.

(b) AT 300000H, 4/1/4 AT (YD 160715) FOUND 1 VC CARTRIDGE BUILT WITH CHICKEN GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE WITH ROUNDER AND A POUCH CONTAINING SOAP. LOOKS LIKE IT WAS DROPPED THIS MORNING.

3. THIRD BATTALION (-) FIFTH FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE ENTRY. AT 291745H, 3/4 RMS AT G-2 BRIDGE

REPORTED MOVEMENT 300 METERS WEST OF BRIDGE, SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN BUSHES AND THEN MOVED 3/4 MILE FROM WEST. NO ON STATION SIGHTED TO ENTRY IN CASH 300 METERS WEST OF G-2 BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY AND MOUNTAIN MEN WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RMS REC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF	5
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

(b) AT 291000H, 3/4 KMS AT C-2 BRIDGE NTS PF-5

TRACKED MOVEMENT FROM LINE. CALLED ARMY AND MORTAR MEN OBS 1 NVA
HIT BY 100MM RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (100B).

(c) AT 292112H, 3/4 KMS AT C-2 BRIDGE NTS PF-6

TRACKED MOVEMENT TO THE VIEW OF THEIR POS. SIGHTED 3 FIGURES
TO THE WEST AND REG'D S/A FIRE. REG'D FIRE. CHECKED AREA IS MOV-
ING AND POUNDING FOR NOISE BREAKER HITS IN AREA.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) LATE AFTER. AT 291600H, 2/2/9 AT (YD 154715) OBS

30-45 NVA V VIEW ACROSS TRAIL AT (YD 154710). OPENED FIRE WITH S/A
AND MORTAR AND EXPLO. AREA FINDING 2 NVA PACKS SHOWING HEAD AND BULLETHOLE
AND 2 HIGH BACKS. 2 NVA KIA (100B)

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 301300H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REG'D 2 RDS 62MM

MORTAR FOR UNK LOC.

~~(b) AT 301442H, 1/1 REG'D 9 RDS OF 62MM ARTY, 10 RDS~~~~62MM MORTAR AND 1 RND RR FM (YD 105714)~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

3. AIR ACTIVITY
1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.8 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 29 NOV 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS RPTD BY AO'S ON 29 - 30 NOV 67. AT (YD 814001) AO OBS HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA. AT (YD 117710) AC OBS 1 BUNKER WITH TROOP LINE BURNING IN - NW. AT (YD 031767) AO CALLED ARTY ON BUNKERS AND JUST ARTY BUN BURNING IN 2 BUNKERS WEST AND 2 GUNS BURNING DESTROYED (UNOCCUPIED). AT (YD 030709) AC HEARD 2 FIRINGS AND SAW SMOKE BUT COULD NOT LOCATE GUN. IN VLS OF (YD 0276) AC OBS WELL USED ROAD AND NUMEROUS TURN AROUND POINTS. AT (YD 100735) AO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 2 BUNKERS DEST (TINY 503).

AT (YD 150756) AO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST AND 1 BUN DEST (FOOTAL 96, POSTSCRIPT 94). AT (YD 055741) OBS 12 NVA FIGHTING ALONG TRAIL TO WEST CARRYING LOADS WITH GEAR ON THEM AND MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 140720) AC RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS AND 1 A/V DEST DEST, (KING BOOK 924 AND REG RATE 173). AO RAN A/S ON (YD 200709) DEST 3 BUNKERS (WHOLE 22 AND POSTSCRIPT 98). AO OBS FORT VILL WITH 1 SOB BUNKERS AT (YD 200709) AND (YD 132011).

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. STAFF PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. STAFF LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. STAFF KIA 1/5
2. REMAINS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. REPAIRS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WRECK: 0/0 SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b), A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE STAFF LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF

301000Z NOV 61

1. STAFF KIA 112/167
2. REMAINS 44

FW(NVA)/S(VN)/R(NVA)/THIR(VN)/CIV LBN/LBN CIV
 2 2 2 1 10 2

3. WRECK CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 13. END

14. OTHER. AT 301000Z, ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH ONE SIX SEVEN ENEMY UNIT AT (TD 184737). REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE. HAD ONE S/L BUT WRECK OF THREE WRECK OR INCOMING.

15. END

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
B. D. SMITH COLT-11	J. C. SMITH LT COL		1	OF 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
03 NOV 67				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		
		INFO		
			OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			XXXX	XXXX
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN (-) (RELIEF), FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A, THIRD TK BN
 CO C, THIRD AT BN
 CO C, THIRD LCR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 EIGHTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH LCR BN
 FIRST AVTRAC BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 NINTH AT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER-NR 1 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS
 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

B. THIRD MARINES MSG 031150Z OCT67

C. THIRD MARINES MSG P301531Z OCT67

D. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 0 010113Z NOV67

THE ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-1

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

TASK ORGANIZATION:

FIFTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LT COL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LT COL BRIDELL
FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES (REINF)	LT COL MITCHELL
"F" CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES	1ST LT BLAIR

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISSUESB. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) NO CHANGE

(2) THIRD MAR COMBATS MULTI-BN OPN TO WEST OF RT 561.

2. MISSION.

A. FIFTH MAR PROVIDES ONE BN (REINF) OPON THIRD MAR FOR
OPN LANCASTER NO 1 AND BLOCKS POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENTS ACROSS
ROUTE 561.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY -PASEP)
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR CHOPS ON 4 NOV TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION
 OF OPN LANCASTER NO 1. 3/3'S INITIAL MSH WILL BE OCCUPATION

DISTRIBUTION OF BLOCKED POSIT VIC TO 114660 (OMY 6). 3/4 WILL ASSUME
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF C-2 BRIDGE AND WILL BE
REINFORCED WITH F/2/4.

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. ⁵ KTF 040400H NOV67 CHOP OPCON
TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION OF LANCASTER NO 1.

C. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1). ASSUME OPCON F/2/4 AT 031300H N V67
- (2). ASSUME MSN FOR DEFENSE C-2 BRIDGE SITE FROM 3/3
KTF 040400H NOV67. MAN WITH NOT LESS THAN 2 CO'S AND CMD GRP.
- (3). DESIGNATE C-2 BRIDGE COMPANIES AND CMD GRP AND AS
REG'TL RESERVE.

(4) PROVIDE SPAR-OW HAWK.

(5) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN AT C-2, CAM LO, AND RT 561 SECURITY.

D. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

- (1) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY VIC YD 1068 ON
⁶ 04 NOV 67, WITH NOT LESS THAN 1 COMPANY.
- (2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. F CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES. CHOP OPCON TO 3/4 031300H
NOV67 FOR DURATION OF OFN LANCASTER NO 1.

F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO RELIEF 3/3.

DISTRIBUTION G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(1) D-DAY - ⁵/NOV67

(2) BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT. EFF 040600H NOV67 ADJUST

THIRD MAR BOUNDARY AS FOLLOWS FOR DURATION FOR OPN LANCASTER:
YD 0968 TO YD 1068 TO YD 1266 TO YD 1261. SEE OPN OVERLAY ANNEX A.

(3) CODE NAME: 3D MAR OPN: LANCASTER HOL

(4) CLEAR ALL MINES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARIES
WITHIN REGIMENT.

(5) ALL PATROLS AND UNITS OUTSIDE PERMANENT POSIT
DISPLAY AIN PANELS.

(6) ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT TWO

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IAW CURRENT
INSTRUCTIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE 00 ONLY)

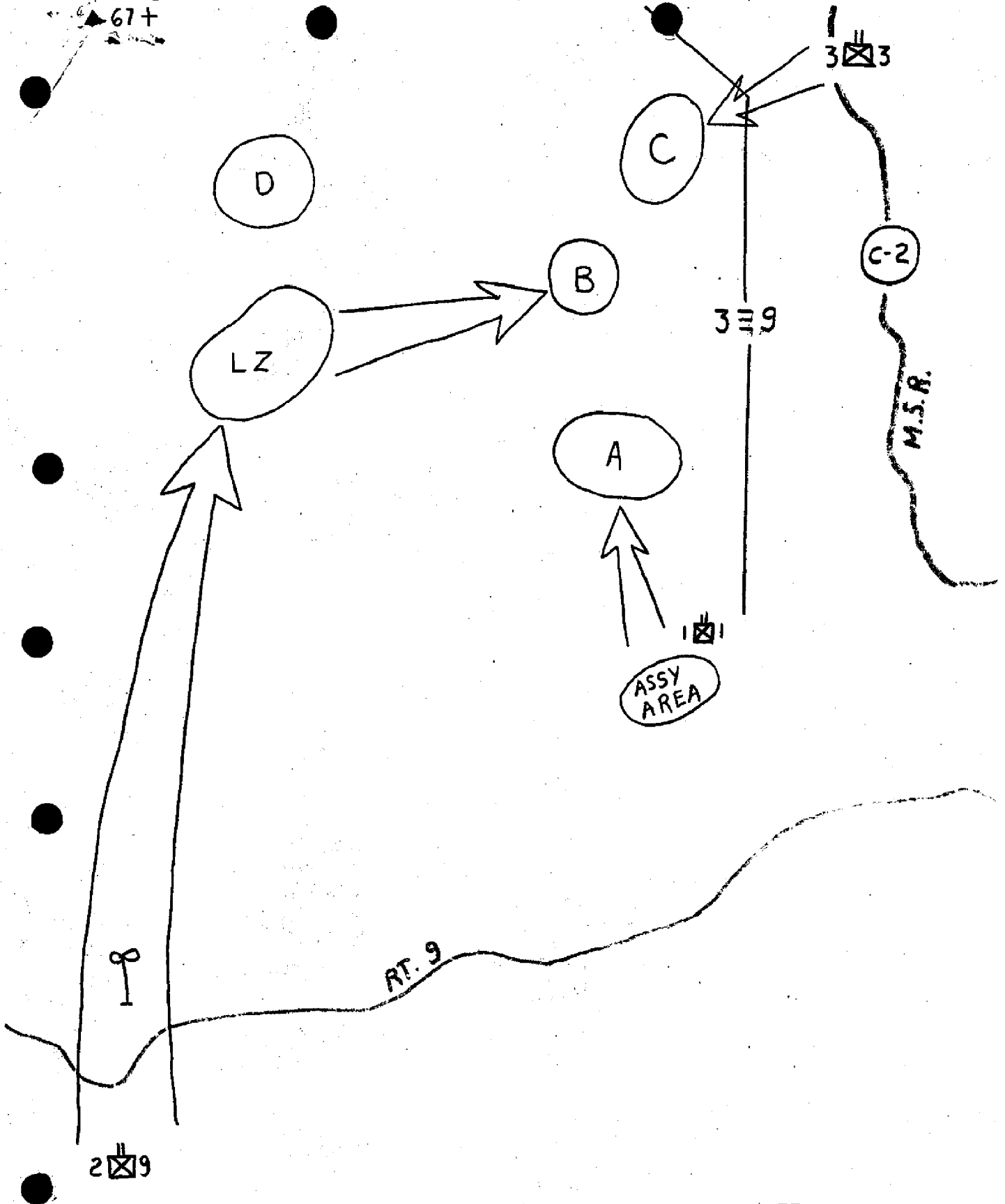
SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

SECRET 06

67+

9th Marine, Nov 67



+55
12

SECRET ©

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>B. SMITH</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J.C. STUDD</i>		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 15
DATE 10 NOV 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	104415 Z	ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN (~~THIRD BN~~), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS

6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL BELEUSTI
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL THOMAS
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LTCOL BENDELL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL MITCHELL
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSUMSB. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL, DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE OPERATION OVERLAYS**ANNEXES A AND B (PASEP)**

(1) PHASE II, (ANNEX A). FOLLOWING TERMINATION CURRENT UNNAMED OPERATION IN LANCASTER TAOR, KNOWN AS PHASE I, NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON 3RD MARINES MANEUVER BN'S AND CONDUCTS PHASE II, CONSISTING OF LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS NORTH AND WEST OF CON THIEN. COMMENCING AT 110600H, FOLLOWING 36 HOURS OF PREPARATION BY AIR AND ARTY, TWO BN'S ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE TO EAST OF CON THIEN AND SEIZE OBJ'S A AND B. LEFT (WEST) BATTALION THEN ATTACKS TO WEST SEIZING IN SEQUENCE OBJ'S D, AND E WITH THE RIGHT FLANK BN FOLLOWING IN TRACE AND MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH LEAD BATTALION. CONCURRENT WITH ATTACK FROM B TO D, A THIRD BN ATTACKS NORTHWEST FROM ATTACK POSITION SOUTH OF CON THIEN AND SEIZES OBJ C. A FOURTH BN IS HELD IN RESERVE SOUTH OF CON THIEN, PREPARED TO REINFORCE ANY OF THE ASSAULT BN'S. UPON SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ASSAULT BN'S WILL WITHDRAW TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREAS SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF CON THIEN IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE III. ESTIMATED DURATION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

OF PHASE II IS 12 TO 36 HOURS.

(2) PHASE III (ANNEX B). FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PHASE II, CONDUCT LIMITED ATTACKS TO THE EAST OF ROUTE 561 IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF NINTH MARINES TAOR. TWO MANEUVER BN'S CHOP OPCON FROM NINTH MARINES. REMAINING TWO BN'S ATTACK EAST, SEIZING OBJ'S 1 AND 2, THEN TURN SOUTH TO SEIZE OBJ'S 3-10 IN SEQUENCE. ESTIMATED DURATION OF PHASE III IS 3-6 DAYS. RELIEF OF THE CON THIEN BN WILL ALSO BE EFFECTED DURING PHASE III.

(3) OPERATION WILL BE CLOSLY CONTROLLED BY REGIMENT, INSURING COORDINATION AND MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100600H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC/D 139703, ASTRIDE OLD ROUTE 561 AND JUST SHORT OF TRACE. BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY CONTACT PRIOR TO REACHING ATTACK POSITION.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ALONG

-----~~AXIS OF OLD ROUTE 561. SEIZE OBJ A.~~-----

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 15
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

(3) FOLLOW IN TRACE AND MAINTAIN CONSTANT PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH 1/3 AS 1/3 ATTACKS TO WEST.

(4) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/3.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER, MOVE TO NEW ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD 135692.

(6) PHASE III: ON ORDER ATTACK EAST, THEN SOUTH SEIZING OBJ'S 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, AND 10. MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(7) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, ON ORDER RETURN BY TRUCK TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE AND ASSUME ROLE OF REG'T L RESERVE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 190800H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 133702, TYING IN ON WEST OF 1/1, JUST SHORT OF TRACE.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ACROSS TRACE, STAYING ABREAST OF AND GUIDING ON 1/1. SEIZE OBJ B.

(3) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ B, ATTACK WEST AND SEIZE OBJ D AND E.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) INSURE CONTACT WITH 1/1 TO REAR.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER
WITHDRAW TO SOUTH EAST AND OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VIC
YD 123684.

(6) ON ORDER, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE SOUTH ALONG
WEST SIDE OF TRACE TO CAM LG PICK UP POINT.

D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100730H COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE
TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 113693.

(2) ON ORDER ON B-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTHWEST AND
SEIZE OBJ C. BE PREPARED TO DEFEND OBJ C FOR 8-36 HOURS.

(3) ON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL TO ASSEMBLY
AREA VIC YD 126692. TIE INTO REAR OF 1/1.

(4) ON ORDER, FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 TO OBJ 1.

(5) PHASE III: SEIZE ON ORDER OBJ'S 3, 5, 7, 9.
MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(6) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 9, ON ORDER MAKE
TACTICAL MOVE TO G-2 AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSION AT C-2 BRIDGE.

E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 15
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE TRANSPORTATION OF UNITS TO AND FROM THE CAM LO AREA.
- (3) ON ORDER CHOP OBCON OF C/1/9 (-) AND ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/4.
- (4) ON ORDER, RELEASE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF C-2 BRIDGE AND RESUME NORMAL TAOR.

F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE GUIDES FOR BATTALIONS 1/1, 1/3, 3/3 AND 2/9 FOR DURATION OF PHASE II.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ASSAULT BATTALIONS BY FIRE.
- (3) IF REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS COMMITTED, BE PREPARED TO RECONSTITUTE RESERVE WITH 2 COMPANIES.
- (4) COMMENCING 15 NOV, BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 1/4 AT CAMP EVANS. 1/4 UNITS WILL RELIEVE 1/9 UNITS ON POSITION, TWO COMPANIES PER DAY.

G. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

- (1) EFFECTIVE 100900H, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO VIC YD 117693. COORDINATE WITH 1/9.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		8	15
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

(2) REGIMENTAL RESERVE, BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE
OR ASSUME ROLE OF ANY OF THE THREE ASSAULT BATTALIONS.

(3) UPON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL MOVE ALONG EAST SIDE
OF TRACE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT FOR MOTOR MARCH TO 3D
MARINES AREA.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY.....11 NOV 1967

(2) H-HOUR.....0600H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT
AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) CODE NAME- OPERATION KENTUCKY NO. 2

(5) NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON 1/1, 3/3, AND 2/9
EFFECTIVE 100600H NOV67.

(6) NORMAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3D AND 9TH MARINES
RE ESTABLISHED EFFECTIVE 100600H.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY
TO ISOLATE UNITS. ALL BN'S MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS VISUAL
CONTACT WITH ALL COMPONENT COMPANIES AND SET IN NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH ALL COMPANIES INSIDE BN PERIMETER.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOP/OD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 2/9 WILL PROVIDE INFANTRY SECURITY FOR MOVEMENT TO SUPPORT A BATTALION IN CONTACT. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) ALL ROADS ARE KNOWN TO BE MINED AND WILL BE AVOIDED BY BOTH VEHICLES AND FOOT TROOPS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. 2/9 AND 3/3 EFFECT ROUTINE RESUPPLY BY TRUCK

DISTRIBUTION VIA MSR PRIOR TO 101600H NOV. 1/1 AND 1/3 RESUPPLY
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10 OF	15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800H NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CB AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600NOV67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO PRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7-14 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(P) PMFM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR (-)(REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PREPARED	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
			ACTION							
			INFO							

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800Z NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CB AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600Z NOV 67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7-14 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(1) FMFM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)
SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		11 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(2) BTRY D, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MGR OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(3) BTRY M, 3D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MGR OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF BATTN, 9TH MARINE B.

(4) BTRY F, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MGR OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(5) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MGR OF D/S BATTN, 2ND MARINES.

(6) BTRY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MGR OF D/S OF 1ST BN, 3D MARINES.

(7) BTRY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRE TO 9TH BN AS DIRECTED.

(8) BTRY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRE TO 9TH BN AS DIRECTED.

2. MISSION. 9TH MARINES (-)(REIN) CONDUCTS MULTI-BN COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS, AMBUSHES AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN A TYPICAL TACON, IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE REAR PERSONNEL, CRITICAL CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL; DISRUPT COMMUN. HQS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12 OF 15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

OPERATIONS; OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE; AND PROVIDE
SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEU.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE (9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR
2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR, WILL DELIVER
A PREPARATION ON OBJ A AND B AND BEYOND THEM TO THE NORTH
TO INCLUDE THE AREA KNOWN AS THE MARKET PLACE, ^{YD 134725} (ARTILLERY
FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) (134725) (SEE APPENDIX 1). AFTER
SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVES A AND B AND WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS
HEADQUARTERS A PREPARATION WILL BE DELIVERED ON OBJ C.
(SEE APPENDIX 1) (ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). THE
NEUTRALIZATION AXIS OF ADVANCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED
THROUGH THE USE OF ON CALL GROUPS OF FIRES (SEE APPENDIX
1) (ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR
AND THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION, COUNTER BATTERY FIRES WILL
BE DELIVERED ON KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS BY
AVAILABLE ARTILLERY UNITS. PRIORITY OF ARTY FIRES WILL BE
GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT WILL BE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-81)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		13 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

ON STATION IN THE OBJ AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ON D-DAY
AND CONTINUALLY THEREAFTER THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PREPARATION FIRES, ONCE IN PROGRESS MAY
BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION ~~HEADQUARTERS~~ HEADQUARTERS
ONLY.

(2) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP
FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(3) COORDINATION AND CLEARANCE OF INTEGRATED
ARTY/AIR MISSIONS WILL BE PERFORMED BY THIS HQ. CLEARANCE
FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED
FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS
FOR ON CALL ARTY GROUPS WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S ARTY
BTRY AND CLEARED BY THAT BTRY WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO 2D
BN, 12TH MARINES.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE REGT'L ADMIN SOP

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. SEE REGT'L COMM/ELEC SOP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		14 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT) TO FRAG 0 NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

1. TACTICAL AIR OBSERVER REQUIREMENTS: ONE (1) TAO A/C

AN TAO ON STANDBY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS
FOR NIGHT OF 10 NOV 67 AND 11 NOV 67. A MINIMUM OF ONE

(1) TAO ON STATION IN CON THIEU AREA FROM FIRST LIGHT
OF 11 NOV 67 AND 12 NOV 67, UNTIL DARK.

2. FIXED WING SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: ONE FLIGHT OF ATTACK

A/C ON STATION AT DONG HA EVERY 30 MINUTES WITH HARD
ORDNANCE, MAXIMUM OF 1000 LB BOMBS, STRIP ALERT A/C LOADED
WITH NAPALM, SNAKE-EYES, ROCKETS AND 30MM CAPABLE OF 30
MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA, TO BE RECONSTITUTED IF
LAUNCHED. THIS REQUIREMENT FROM 0600 11 NOV 67 UNTIL
COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

3. REQUEST SMOKE/AIR CRAFT ON STANDBY BASIS WITH CAPABILITY
TO BE ON STATION AT DONG HA WITHIN ONE HOUR, FROM 0600
11 NOV 67 UNTIL 1800 12 NOV 67, DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.

4. REQUEST FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY AIRCRAFT ON STANDBY

~~BASIS CAPABLE OF 30-MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		15 OF 15	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CLEARED TO OPERATE WITHIN 2000 METER RADIUS OF CON
THIEN.

5. HELICOPTER REQUIREMENTS. REQUIRE MEDEVAC HELICOPTERS
WITH GUNSHIP ESCORT ON STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI
FROM 0700 10 NOV 67 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION FOR
POSSIBLE MEDEVAC FROM UNSECURE ZONES.

6. REQUEST FLIGHT H-34 HELICOPTERS WITH OPERABLE
EXTERNAL HOOKS AVAILABLE FROM 1300 11 NOV 67 FOR
POSSIBLE RESUPPLY OF FOUR BATTALIONS, ALL RESUPPLY
WILL BE STAGED IN EXTERNAL SLINGS OF 1300 LBS,
UNLESS REQUESTED OTHERWISE BY HELICOPTER COMMANDERS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

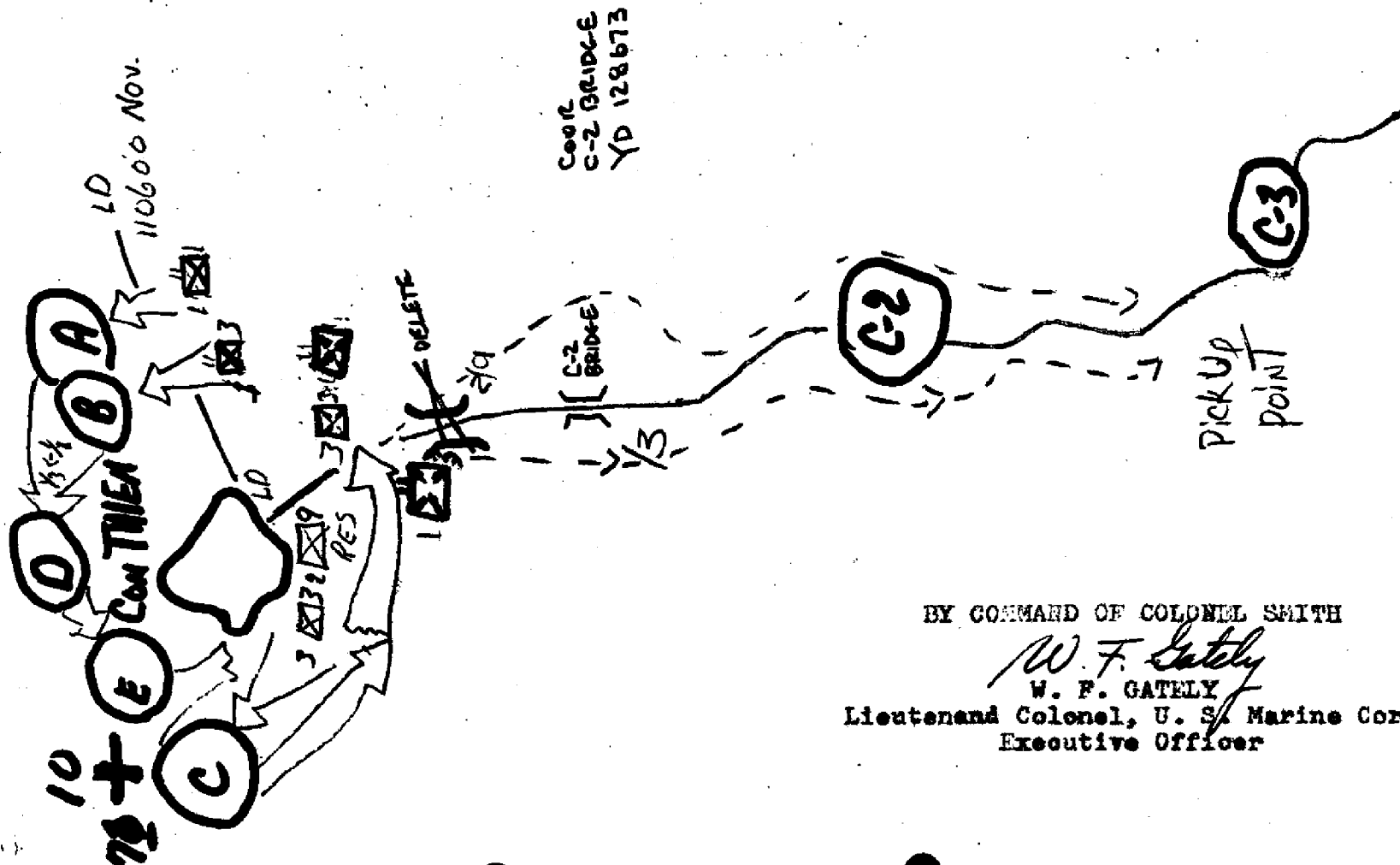
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

SECRET

Time Zone: H

194

SECRET (S)



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

W. F. Gately
W. F. GATELY

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. C. STUDDT LT COLONEL	J. C. STUDDT LT COLONEL		1	2
DATE	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
13 NOV 67				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		
		INFO		
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		XXX	XXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTIVE.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. PHASE III FROM 12 NOVB. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ON ORDER MOVE VIC COORDS YD 127693.

(2) RESUPPLY BY MSR/LOC AT NEW POSITIONS

C. 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. ON ORDER MOVE TO OLD POSIT

VIC YD 136621

D. 3D BN, 8TH MARINES. WITHDRAW TO C-2 BRIDGE IN A.M.

ADVISE SHAKAPOLE OF TIME. DEFEND C-2 BRIDGE

E. 3D BN, 8TH MARINES. AFTER ARRIVAL 3/3, WITHDRAW

FROM C-2 BRIDGE, CHOP 1/9 PLT TO 1/9. BE PREPARED TO

RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV 67.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TABLE

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RECEIVED BY		DRAWN BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

F. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES. RESUME OPCON C-2 BRIDGE

PLTS WHEN 3/4 CHOPS, BE PREPARED RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV

G. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES. ON ORDER MOVE TO CAM LO

TRUCK SCHEDULED 111400H.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 1/1 AND 3/3 BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE III AT 140600H.

(2) ALL MOVE TACTICALLY.

4. NO CHANGE, TRUCK LEFT FROM CAM LO TO DONG HA, SCHEDULED CAM LO 121700H, OTHER PORTIONS OF FRAG STILL APPLY.

5. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
R. B. SMITH COLONEL	J. C. STUMP 1st COL		1	OF 7
DATE 13 NOV 67	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN (-)(REIN), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CU, THIRD MAR DIV
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
CO, TASK FORCE 1ST ARVN AIRBORNE DIV
CO, 2ND ARVN REGT
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS
6342 I AND 6442 IV.

B. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-F

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 67
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL BELEVSTI
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL THOMAS
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LTCOL BENDELL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL MITCHELL

1. SITUATION.**A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS****B. FRIENDLY FORCES.****(1) US FORCE NO CHANGE****(2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND REGT AND 5TH BN AIRBORNE****OPERATING TO EAST.**

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-)
(REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO
INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND
RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO
DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, IN-
STALLATIONS AND MATERIAL. DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

SUCCEP

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

3. EXECUTION.

(1) NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS LIMITED OBJECTIVE

(2) TWO MANEUVER BATTALIONS WILL SECURE OBJECTIVES

1-10 IN SEQUENCE, WITH A 3RD BATTALION IN RESERVE. INITIAL OPERATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE BATTALION SECURING OBJ 1, THEN ATTACKING OBJ 2 WHILE THE SECOND BATTALION FOLLOWING IN THE TRACE OCCUPIES OBJ 1 IN READINESS TO SUPPORT THE ATTACK ON OBJ 2.

(3) OBJECTIVES ARE DESIGNATED ^{PRIMARILY} ~~AS~~ AS CONTROL FEATURES. ONCE AN OBJECTIVE IS SECURED, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS WILL BE CONDUCTED AGAINST ANY ENEMY FORCE ENCOUNTERED IN THE OPERATING AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP 'GCT'

①

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								4 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL BE CONDUCTING PARALLEL OPERATIONS IN THE ADJACENT OPERATING AREA. ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT EACH OTHER ON ORDER.

(5) ADVANCE FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER. REGIMENT WILL CLOSELY CONTROL TO ENSURE PARALLEL MOVEMENT WITH ARVN FORCES AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

(6) ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPERATION IS 4 DAYS.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ 1. ON ORDER, SEIZE OBJ 2 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SURROUNDING AREA.

(2) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJECTIVES 4, 6, 8, 10.

(3) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, MOVE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT AND MAKE MOTOR MARCH TO DONG HA.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE

(2) BE PREPARED TO LIFT FROM DONG HA IN 30 MIN NOTICE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5 OF	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, BE PREPARED TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 AND OCCUPY OBJ 1.
- (2) ON ORDER OCCUPY OBJ 1 AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE IN SUPPORT OF 1/1.
- (3) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJ 3, 5, 7, AND 9.
- (4) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SECURING OF OBJ 9, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSIONS.

E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) AT 140600H, RESUME MISSION OF DEFENDING C-2 BRIDGE. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/9.
- (3) ON ORDER, (ESTIMATED D+3) PROVIDE 2 PLT BLOCKING FORCE VICINITY OBJ 10. COORDINATE WITH 1/1.

F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT MANEUVER BN BY FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY ---- 14 NOV 67

(2) H-HOUR ---- 0700H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT
AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) ADVANCE FROM OBJECTIVE TO OBJECTIVE ONLY
ON ORDER. SCHEDULED MOVEMENT IS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 1ST DAY ---- OBJ 1 AND 2

(B) 2ND DAY ---- OBJ 3, 4, 5, 6.

(C) 3RD DAY ---- OBJ 7, 8, 9.

(D) 4TH DAY ---- OBJ 10

(5) CODE NAME -- OPERATION KENTUCKY NO 2, PHASE III

(6) EFFECTIVE 140001H NOV, ADJACENT BOUNDARY AS
SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY
TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST
ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS
KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
					7	7		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(13) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT SOP.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS IF NECESSARY TO INSURE

COMMUNICATIONS.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY <i>Stuart</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>Thomas</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
X. B. SMITH, COLONEL		H. A. THOMAS, MAJOR				
DATE 28 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	281745Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARIINES

TO: FIRST B, FIRST MARINES
FIRST B, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST A, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD BN
CO C, THIRD BN
CO C, THIRD BN

INFO: CO, THIRD MARDIV
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FOURTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARIINES
CLAVETTE, USA
FIRST BN, CO BN
FIRST BN, CO BN
FIRST BN, CO BN
FIRST BN, CO BN

SECRET

CNO NO 1 TO NINTH MARI OF 0 15-67 (O NEWTON)

A. MY 261535Z NOV67

1. CODE NAME OF NEWTON DELETED AND NOW KNOWN AS "KENTUCKY NR 5".
2. DELETE "FRAG ORDER NR 5" AND INSERT THEREFOR "FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY (KENTUCKY NR 5)".
3. THROUGHOUT PAR A AND APPENDIXES TO DELETE "OPERATION ORDER 15-67" AND/OR "OPERATION NEWTON" AND INSERT THEREFOR "FRAG ORDER NR 5".

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY AND/OR "KENTUCKY NR 5".

GP-4

BT

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-G

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)SECRET

RELEASED BY <i>R. W. Smith, Colonel</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. Studd, LTCOL</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 10
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/FOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	261535Z	ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 CO A, THIRD TK BN
 CO C, THIRD AT BN
 CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER #5 KENTUCKY (CAI)
 OPERATION ORDER 15-67 (OPERATION NEWTON)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS

6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

COL SMITH

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 10	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REIN)	LTCOL GRAVEL
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REIN)	LTCOL GOODALE
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (-) (REIN)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)	LTCOL DEPTULA
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN)	LTCOL BENDELL
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REIN)	LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATIONA. ENEMY FORCES. (ANNEX A PASEP)B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) US FORCES NO CHANGE

(2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND REGT OPERATING TO EAST.

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN) IN
CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIV FORCES, ATTACKS IN ASSIGNED ZONE

ACTION IN ORDER TO:

A. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES,
AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE.

B. UNCOVER ACCESS ROAD FROM ROUTE 1 (VICINITY A-2) TO
SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE POSITION A-3.

C. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL
AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ON OR ABOUT 1 FEB 68.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 3 OF 10		PAGES 10		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3. EXECUTIONA. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

(1) PHASE I

(A) NINTH MARINES, WITH THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS IN ATTACK POSITIONS SOUTH OF CON THIEN ATTACKS NORTHEAST FROM RT 61 TOWARD LAC SONAREA IN COORDINATION WITH SIMULTANEOUS ATTACK WEST FROM RT 1 BY TWO ARVN BNS. US AND ARVN FORCES WILL LINK UP IN THE VICINITY THEIR AOR BOUNDARY, NEAR GRID LINE 17, DESTROYING OR CAPTURING ENEMY ENCOUNTERED BETWEEN THE CONVERGING FORCES. ATTACK WILL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED AND HEAVILY SUPPORTED BY ARTY, NGF, AND AIR.

(B) ONCE LINK UP HAS BEEN COMPLETED BOTH US AND ARVN FORCES WILL ATTACK NORTH TO ASSIGNED OBJS JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACE.

(2) PHASE II

(A) TWO ARVN AND TWO MARINE BNS ATTACK ON LINE NORTH ACROSS THE TRACE SEIZING ASSIGNED OBJS TO LIMIT OF ADVANCE. THIRD MARINE BN REMAINS SOUTH OF TRACE.

(B) LEFT FLANK MARINE BATTALION THEN ATTACKS SOUTHWEST TO SECURE MARKET AREA. FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF ALL OBJS

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OBNV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 4		PAGES 10		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

NORTH OF TRACE, NINTH MARINES WILL ASSUME DEFENSIVE ^{POSTURE} TWO BNS NORTH OF TRACE IN VICINITY OF OBJ 10 AND 11 AND ONE BN SOUTH OF THE TRACE IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 8.

(C) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT ON PROPOSED RT 666 AND SITE A-3 WILL COMMENCE IN PHASE II UNDER THE SCREEN OF ARVN OPNS TO THE NORTH. ONE MARINE RIFLE COMPANY WILL BE PROVIDED FOR LOCAL SECURITY WITH THE ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNIT.

(3) PHASE III

(A) FOLLOWING THE CONCLUSION OF INITIAL OPNS NORTH OF THE TRACE, THE ARVN WILL WITHDRAW ONE BN. AT THIS TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF A-3 AND SURROUNDING AREAS TO GRID LINE 18 AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE REMAINING ARVN BN WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION TO THE EAST UNTIL 10 DECEMBER, AT WHICH TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT WITH AN APPROPRIATE BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND COMMENSURATE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE EXPECTED TO LAST UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1 FEB 68.

B. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7 (JUN 78) (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 5		PAGES 10	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 1 AND 3.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/4 ATTACK ON OBJS 6 AND 8.
- (3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE
OBJS 5 AND 7.
- (4) ON ORDER, ATTACK TO SOUTHWEST AND SEIZE OBJS 9 AND 11.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT OF
A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

C. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 2,4,6 AND 8
IN SEQUENCE.
- (2) LINK UP WITH ARVN FORCES IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 6
AND TIE IN WITH ARVN FOR COORDINATED ATTACK FROM OBJ 6 TO OBJ 8.
- (3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE OBJ
AND 12.
- (4) ON ORDER, WITHDRAW TO VICINITY OF OBJ 10.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9'S OPNS TO THE WEST OR
ARVN OPNS TO THE EAST.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SUBSEQUENT OPNS IN SUPPORT
OF A-3/RT666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.
- (7) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COORDINATION W/ARVN FORCES AND

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORFAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 6		PAGES 10	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

INSURE EVERY PRECAUTION TO AVOID MISTAKEN ENGAGEMENT BETWEEN
FRIENDLY FORCES.

D. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OR ASSUME MSN OF EITHER
ASSAULT BN.
- (3) ON ORDER, D-DAY, MOVE IN TRACE OF 1/4 AND OCCUPY
DEFENSIVE POSIT VICINITY OBJ 4. BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE
POSIT VICINITY OBJ 8 ON D+1.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT
OF A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

E. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPNS BY FIRE.

F. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE TANK PLATOON TO ASSAULT
BN IF REQUIRED.
- (3) ASSUME TEMPORARY OPCON OF ONE ADDITIONAL ONTOS PLATOON
ABOUT 27 NOV; BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO ASSAULT BN IF REQUIRED.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 7 OF 10		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) CHOP SCOUT DOG TEAMSTO 1/3 ON 28NOV.

G. THIRD BN, ~~THIRD~~ MARINES ✓

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) ON ORDER, PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR OPCON TO
11 TH ENGR FOR PERIOD APPROX 1 WEEK TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY FOR
ENGINEERS. ✓

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 29NOV67

(2) H-HOUR 0700H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND
EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) CODE NAME - OPERATION ^{KENTUCKY} ~~NEWTON~~

(5) EFFECTIVE 290001H NOV, ADJUST BOUNDARY ^{SOURCE OF} AS SHOWN
BY SOLID LINE ON OVERLAY. ✓

(6) CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY
TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/
MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS
^{SOURCE OF} ~~DISPERSED, AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY~~ ✓

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 8 OF 10		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

INCOMING.

(9) ASSAULT BNS USE SCOUT DOG TEAMS TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING OF EN PRESENCE.

(10) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANEES AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(11) ATTACKING EN'S CARRY ~~RA~~ME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(12) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED.

(13) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(14) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS. ALL UNITS EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION TO AVOID POSSIBLE FIRING AT FRIENDLY FORCES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. A. LAW CURRENT SOP.

B. RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTER. 1/1 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT RESUPPLY TO MANEUVER BNS ON EMERGENCY BASIS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. LAW CURRENT SOP AND DIV O P02000.2P (COI)

B. ~~REPORT OF AND L2-LOCATIONS WERE ESTABLISHED.~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS AS REQUIRED TO INSURE COMMUNICATIONS.

D. MAKE MAXIMUM USE MESSENGERS.

E. RADIO

(1) ALL UNITS GUARD TAG # 1 ON 64.5 M474.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ENTER APPROPRIATE UHF NET WHEN DIRECTED. EQUIP MAY REMAIN IN REAR UNTIL DIRECTED.

(3) MANEUVER ENS 1/4, 2/9, AND 1/3 GUARD REG TAG #3. REG CALL IS TEMPLE LAKE THIS NET ONLY, 63.25 M47.

(4) BASE BN'S 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 CONTINUE PRESENT GUARD TAG 2 ON 42.95 M474.

(A) 1/1 BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RELAY ON TAG #3 YOUR POSIT.

(B) 3/4 BE PREPARED TO ENTER AND CONTROL TAG 3 YOUR POSIT.

F. WIRE

(1) 3/3 BE PREPARED TO INSTALL/MAINTAIN TWO TRUNKS TO 3/4.

(2) 3/4 PROVIDE LOCAL TEL SERVICE AS PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED.

G. REGT CP

(1) MAIN - DONG HA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FWD
(2)1-0-2

ANNEXES: /A (INTELLIGENCE) PASEP

/B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

/C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) PASEP

6-1-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ANNEX A TO OPERATION ORDER L (OPERATION ^{KENTUCKY} ~~NEPTUNE~~)

REF: (A) DIV MSG
 (B) FOOT OF ORDER
 (C) MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS SERIES
 (D) SOP ON INTELLIGENCE P5800.1f
 (E) CG, 3RD MAR DIV MSG 060833Z N V 67

TIME ZONE: H

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

- SEE APPENDIX 1, (SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR NOVEMBER)
- SEE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES AND SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AS ISSUED.

2. MISSION.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- WILL THE NVA/VC DEFEND AGAINST USMC OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? HOW? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT UNITS?
- WILL THE NVA/VC WITHDRAW HIS FORCES FROM THE AREA PRIOR TO OR AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? WHEN? HOW? WHY?
- WILL THE NVA/VC ATTACK USMC UNITS ENGAGED IN THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHEN? WHERE? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT FORCES?

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(C)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. INTELLIGENCE TASK.

A. ALL UNITS

AS OBTAINED FROM INTELLIGENCE SOURCES REQUIRED ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).

AS OBTAINED FROM INTELLIGENCE SOURCES REQUIRED ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).

A. ALL UNITS

- (1) REPORT, AS OBTAINED FROM INTELLIGENCE SOURCES, ALL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).
- (2) REPORT THE LOCATION OF NVA/VC HEADQUARTERS INSTALLATIONS, CAMPS, REST AREAS, TRAINING AREAS, SPECIAL CULTIVATION AREAS, SUPPLY POINTS, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, MESSING AREAS, TUNNELING OPERATIONS, WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS.
- (5) ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF THE OPERATION.
- (4) MOVEMENT OF ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.
- (5) SUBMIT REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 7., THIS ANNEX.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.

- A. REFERENCES (D) AND (N) PROVIDE BASIC GUIDANCE IN THE HANDLING OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.
- B. DUE TO REQUIREMENTS BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS, ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE EVACUATED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, TO INCLUDE ORDNANCE ITEMS WHEN DECLARED SAFE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

6. HANDLING CAPTIVES. ALL CAPTIVES TAKEN BY 9TH MARINE UNITS WILL BE ACCORDED THE BEST, HUMANITARIAN TREATMENT AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF LAND WARFARE AS DERIVED FROM CUSTOM AND TREATIES, SUCH AS THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS. WHILE THE NVA/VC CANNOT BE TREATED "PRISONERS OF WAR" AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 4.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

SPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

GENEVA CONVENTION RELATES TO TREATMENT OF PRISONERS OF WAR, 1949.
THEY WILL BE TREATED HUMANELY IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED THEREIN.

D. PROCESSING CAPTIVES.

- (1) ALL CAPTIVES WILL BE SEARCHED, FINGER-PRINTED, TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH THE INTELLIGENCE CHAIN AS EXPEDITIOUSLY AS POSSIBLE.
- (2) ALL DOCUMENT AND EQUIPMENT WILL REMAIN WITH CAPTIVE.
- (3) NOTIFY S-2 9TH MARINES WHEN CAPTIVE IS EVACUATED AS TO EXPEDITE PROCESSING BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

E. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

- (1) ALL CAPTURED DOCUMENTS MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE AND CIRCUMSTANCE OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO FORWARDING TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2. COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DOCUMENTS IS NECESSARY TO AID IN THE EVALUATION OF SAME.
- (2) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, CODES, MESSAGES, FREQUENCY LISTS AND CALL SIGNS, WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TO THE 9TH MARINES S-2 WITH SUBJECT EQUIPMENT WITHOUT DELAY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL PLAIN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSIONS BE MADE TO REVEAL THE CONTENT OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY MATERIAL.
- (3) DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS WILL NOT BE SEPARATED FROM THE EQUIPMENT UNLESS RECAPTURE IS IMMINENT OR EVACUATION OF THE EQUIPMENT IS IMPOSSIBLE. SUCH DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TOGETHER TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2 WITHOUT DELAY. AT NO TIME WILL EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

HE TAMPERED WITH OR DIAL SETTINGS CHANGED*.

F. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

- (1) ALL CAPTURED WEAPONS, MUNITIONS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EVACUATED TO 9TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS FOR INTELLIGENCE EVALUATION AND FORWARDING TO G-2. ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE, AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO EVACUATION.

G. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

A. MAPS AND CHARTS.

- (1) THE STANDARD TACTICAL MAP FOR THE OPERATION IS AMS SERIES L7014, SERIES 6342 I, 6442 IV.
- (2) MAP REQUIREMENTS. A SMALL QUANTITY OF MAPS OF THE AREA OF THE OPERATION IS AVAILABLE AT THE 9TH MARINES S-2 FOR THE INITIAL ISSUE, IF REQUIRED.
- (3) MAP CORRECTIONS. MAP ERRORS AND CORRECTIONS WILL BE RECORDED AND SUBMITTED TO 9TH MARINES S-2 UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE OPERATION SO THAT THE APPROPRIATE ACTIVITY RESPONSIBLE FOR MAP CORRECTION CAN BE NOTIFIED.

H. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

A. SPOT REPORTS: SUBMIT AS REQUIRED

B. AFTER ACTION REPORTS: SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECNO P3820.1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

⑥

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. SHELL REPORTS/MORTAR REPORTS (SHELREP/MORTREP).

- (1) SEE REFERENCE (D)
- (2) NVA EMPLOYMENT OF MORTARS OR ARTILLERY WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.
- (3) CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE PERFORMED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND THE RESULTS REPORTED TO REGIMENTAL S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 0-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

GRID SQUARE READOUTS FROM 1 NOV 1967 OF ~~SETTINGS~~, INCIDENTS
AND INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

GRID SQUARE	DATE	REPORT
1170	11 NOV	DESTROYED BUNKER IN VIC OF (YD 116702)
	12 NOV	JTAD AGENT REPORT EVA HAVE BEEN USING RUSSIAN MADE COMPRESSORS TO BUILD TUNNELS FROM NORTH TO (YD 116701).
1171	6 NOV	AO OBS FILE OF ROCKS AND TRAILS LEADING TO 3 TUNNELS AND CAVE ENTRANCES AT (YD 119712).
	11 NOV	AO RAN A/S DESTROYING 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 119712).
1172		AO OBSERVED 2 EVA IN BOAT IN BOMB CRATER, VIC (YD 115721).
	9 NOV	AO RAN A/S DESTROYING 1 MORTAR POSITION AND 3 AV POSITIONS.
	13 NOV	AO OBSERVED HEAVILY USED TRAILS IN GS (YD 1172).
	17 NOV	SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION (YD 115735)
	16 NOV	AO OBS LOGS ACROSS PADDY AT (YD 115733)
1174	10 NOV	AO OBS TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE IN GS (YD 1174)
	20 NOV	AGENT RPT HEADQUARTERS ELEMENT LOG VIC (YD 114744)
1271		(YD 126711) CONTACT MADE WITH EST PLT, DUG IN, IN BUNKERS.
		(YD 122712) DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

JTAD AGENT REPORT LARGE TUNNEL SYSTEM FROM NORTH TO (YD 120719).

1272

NBC SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 122723) AND (YD 125726). AG SIGHTED AN UNK NUMBER OF TROOPS, ALSO OBS TRAILS LEADING INTO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS AT (YD 125724).

1273

30 NVA SIGHTED BY AG APPEARED TO BE CO OR LARGER BIVOUAC AT (YD 125739). NUMEROUS SPECIAL AGENT REPORTS IN THIS GS.

1274

1 NOV BUNKER LOCATED AT (YD 125740).

1371

1 NOV A/S DEST 75 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 4 BUNKERS AND 2 MORTAR POSITIONS AT (YD 135712).

1372

11 NOV AG OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT (YD 135729).

12 NOV AG RAN A/S AT (YD 135726), (YD 135737), (YD 135735).

1374

17 NOV AG OBS TRAILS GOING INTO BUSH AT (YD 135742).

1469

16 NOV AGENT EPT, 90TH REGT LOC (YD 143697).

1470

20 NOV DESTROYED BUNKERS.

1471

11 NOV OBS POSSIBLE POINT OF NVA ELEMENT AT (YD 143711).

12 NOV AG SIGHTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS AT (YD 147112).

1570

14 NOV DESTROYED 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AT (YD 154702).

8 NOV AGENT REPORT 2D BN, 50TH REGT LOC VIC OF (YD 150703). RATED (F-6).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

18 NOV AGENT RPT 27TH REG LOC VIC (YD 156704). RATED (B-3)

1572 4 NOV AG OBS 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 159725).

1573 15 NOV AG OBS WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD 154736).

1669 12 NOV AGENT RPT 90TH REG HQ VIC OF (YD 163698). RATED (B-2).

15 NOV AGENT RPT 17TH REG HQ AT (YD 160698). RATED (B-3)

1670 21 NOV AGENT RPT 444TH REG VIC OF (YD 163705). RATED (B-3)

1671 17 NOV AG OBS 4 SMALL TRAILS CROSSING ACROSS TRAIL AT (YD 163713).

1675 18 NOV AGENT REPORT 90TH REG VIC (YD 163751).

1769 AG OBS TRAILS ACROSS TRAIL LEADING TO FTH TRO VIC (YD 179098).

21 NOV AGENT REPORTS 444 NVA REG LOC VIC (YD 175699).

1770 6 NOV AG OBS TRAILS AND TRACKS LEADING TO BUNKERS VIC (YD 1770).

JTAD AGENT REPORT 507TH REG HQ TRO MOVED TO VIC OF (YD 170707). TWO N'S ARE CANCELLED FROM (YD 150703) TO (YD 190607).

10 NOV AGENT REPORT 27TH REG LOC VIC (YD 175700)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-SSA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

2. SUMMARY

- A. ELEMENTS OF THE 324B NVA DIVISION, REINFORCED BY POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THE 305C NVA DIVISION ARE DEPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE EASTERN DMZ AREA. THIS UNIT RECEIVES FIRE SUPPORT FROM THE 164TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT AND POSSIBLY THE 84TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT. THE 270TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WITH ITS ORGANIC ARTILLERY BATTALION OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY IN THE VICINITY OF THE GIO LINE OUTPOST. AGGRESSIVE RECONNAISSANCE AND PROBES HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AGAINST CON THIEP, GIO LINH AND THE POL FACILITY AT THE MOUTH OF THE CUA VIET RIVER. AT LEAST ONE NVA BATTALION IS ACTIVE BETWEEN THE CAN LO RIVER AND THE CRACK.
- B. PRIOR TO 15 AUGUST, THE ENEMY DEPLOYED HIS ARTILLERY IN TWO AREAS WITHIN THE DMZ. ONE AREA WAS NORTH OF THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 3,000 METERS AND THE OTHER AREA WAS IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ DIRECTLY NORTH OF CON THIEP ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 5,000 METERS. SINCE RECENT ABC LIGHT STRIKES, THE ENEMY HAS SPREAD OUT HIS ARTILLERY IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ FROM THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI TO GRID LINE YD 08. ALSO, HE HAS OCCUPIED NEW POSITIONS JUST NORTH OF THE DMZ BETWEEN GRID LINES YD 06 AND YD 11 AND SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF THE "FINGER LAKES" IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 0784). MOST OF THE HEAVY GUN POSITIONS NORTH OF THE DMZ ARE LOCATED EAST OF ROUTE #1.
- C. STRATEGIC BOMBING IN AND NORTH OF THE DMZ HAS MATERIALLY AFFECTED THE ENEMY FORCES DEPLOYED IN THAT AREA. EXTENSIVE CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN SUFFERED WITH SOME UNITS REPORTEDLY RENDERED COMPLETELY INEFFECTIVE. FIGHTING EFFECTIVENESS VARIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-1 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

BETWEEN UNITS, BUT FOR THE MOST PART, IS FAIR TO GOOD. LIMITED MEDICAL FACILITIES REQUIRE THE EVACUATION OF WOUNDED FORTH THROUGH THE DIAZ, THEREBY INCREASING THE PROBABLE KILL RATE. THE ABANDONMENT OF THEIR DEAD HAS ADVERSELY AFFECTED THE MORALE BECAUSE OF THE TRADITIONAL ORIENTAL RESPECT FOR THE DECEASED. COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN SMALL TACTICAL UNITS IS ACCOMPLISHED PRIMARILY BY HUNTER WITH RESULTING DELAYS IN EXECUTION OF ORDERS. LOGISTICALLY, THE ENEMY DOES NOT SUFFER FROM ANY KNOWN SHORTAGES OF SUPPLIES. WHILE SOME CAPTURED WEAPONS HAVE INDICATED POOR MAINTENANCE, THE MAJORITY ARE IN ADMIRABLE WORKING ORDER.

3. CONCLUSIONS.

- A. THE TOWNS OF THE PROVINCIAL ARTILLERY BATTALION AT GIO LINE OUTPOST ARE A HIGH PRIORITY TARGET FOR DESTRUCTION. WITH THEIR INTERDICTION CAPABILITY NORTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER, AND THE MISSION TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES TO CON UNITS AND FRIENDLY UNITS OPERATING IN AND FORWARD OF THE TRUCE, THE ENEMY VIEWS THE DESTRUCTION OF THIS UNIT AS A PRIORITY. HE WILL THEREFORE CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON THIS BASE.
- B. ENEMY HARASSMENT AND INTERDICTION OF THE GIO VIST POL FACILITY BY ARTILLERY, ORTAR AND ROCKET FIRES WILL REMAIN AT ITS PRESENT LEVEL.
- C. UNREST IN THE BARRIER HAS SO FAR PROMPTED THE ENEMY TO INCREASE HIS AGGRESSION BELOW THE BEN HAI. ATTACKS WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF GAINING A MAJOR PROPAGANDA VICTORY HAVE BEEN EVIDENT AS ENEMY FORCES MASS AND ATTACK BATTALION POSITIONS DESPITE HEAVY CASUALTIES.
- D. INTERDICTION OF ROUTE 19 IN THE VICINITY OF CAM LO BY THE USE OF MINES AND ATTACKS AGAINST THE CAMS AND CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-3, A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

REMAIN AN ENEMY CAPABILITY.

- B. THE ENEMY'S ATTACKS ON CON TRIEN, CIG LINH AND C-2 BRIDGE WILL BE IMPAIRED WITH OPERATION "NEWTON". PENDING THEIR DECISION (NVA) ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS OPERATION, IT WILL POSSIBLY HAVE A DIRECT BEARING ON THEIR PRESENT BUILD-UP AND PLANS IF OR FURTHER OPERATIONS.

ENEMY COM1. 84TH ARTILLERY REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 2085)

2. 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION (YD 1287)

3. 7TH BN, 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1684)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. 90TH REGT., HQ.

- A. STRENGTH: 600
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG.
- C. COMMANDER: THIEP
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1778)

5. 8TH BN, 90TH REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: 400
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG, AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: TAN
- D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1378) AND (YD 1879)

6. 9TH BN, 90TH REGT

- A. STRENGTH: 400
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: HUNG
- D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1670) AND 9TH BN(-) VIC OF (YD 0871)

7. 2ND BN, 80TH REGT

- A. STRENGTH: 455
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: THINT
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1175)

8. 2TH GO, 2TH IND BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

- A. STRENGTH: 120
- B. WEAPONS: UNK
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1974)

9. 6TH BN, 270TH REGT

- A. STRENGTH: 425
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT
- C. COMMANDER: BAC
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1877)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY J. G. EVANS UICOL		DRAFTED BY W. K. KILBACH PAJ		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4		
DATE 23 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NOTE: ALL COORDINATES ARE (XD)

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
127718	A/C SHELTER	145717	AA AN POSITION
134714	AA AN POSITION	145718	IDENTIFIED AREA
132716	MOORINGS	149712	AA AN POSITION
130717	TRENCH	152718	MOORINGS
135714	TRENCH	169718	MOORINGS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110 78 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
132712	AA A POSITION	144715	BUNKER
132718	AA A POSITION	149712	AA A POSITION
154713 TO			
157712	TRENCH	151716	SACRIFICED AREA
149712	AA A POSITION	133717	AA A POSITION
127717 TO		133711	AA A POSITION
123716	AA A AND TRENCH		
156712	BUNKER	142716	BUNKERS AND TRENCH
133717	AA A POSITION	174717	CAVE
157716	BUNKER	133720	TRENCH
136722	CAVE AND TRENCH	136720 TO	TRENCH
		136732	
139721	POSSIBLE	131720 TO	TRENCH
		134720	
137721	POSSIBLE	139723	AA A POSITION
167723 TO	TRENCH	126720	AA A POSITION
169723			
128723 TO	TRENCH	152720	BUNKER
131723			
139723	AA A POSITION	165724	AA A POSITION

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								3 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
168724	TRIDGE	17720	PORT LBS
123721 TC	CHARGE	136720	AA AV POSITION
124719			
133725	TRIDGE	187720	PORT LBS
168723	TRIDGE	140723	AA AV POSITION
138721	PORT LBS	133720	TRIDGE
167723	AA AV POSITION	173723	PORT LBS
140723	AA AV POSITION	187720	PORT LBS
136720	AA AV POSITION	133725	TRIDGE
164720	PORT LBS	167723	AA AV POSITION
123720	AA AV POSITION	164730	PORT LBS
143734	DEFENSE AREA	158734	PORT LBS
158736	DEFENSE AREA	140734	AA AV POSITION
145735 TC	TRIDGE	167730	PORT LBS
147730			
163733	PORT LBS	147735 TC	TRIDGE
		143734	

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>
152738	TO	15736	TO
154736		157739	
165734		152734	
154735		157734	
097330		165734	
154735	TO	157734	
154738			
143734		142732	
131737		145736	
149732		157747	
169743		169746	
159740		145749	
158742		170745	
185740			

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ED

SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES ESTIMATE OF LAC SON AREA GAIN-EM OPERATIONS IN AUGUST 1967.

TERRAIN

THE TERRAIN, IN GENERAL, CONSISTS OF LOW ROLLING HILLS, DENSE VEGETATION AND FORMER AGRICULTURAL LANDS. MORE SPECIFIC, BROWN HEDGEROWS AND THICKETS DOMINATE THE AREA IN AND AROUND LAC SON (YD 157705), ESPECIALLY AROUND WATERING AREAS AND ATSP KEY TERRAIN FEATURES. THESE HEAVILY VEGETATION AREAS GENERALLY RESTRICT MOVEMENT TO A SINGLE FILE, AND EVEN THEN UNITS ARE FORCED TO CROP THEIR WAY THROUGH. THE CANOPY IN THESE THICK AREAS AFFORDS THE ENEMY CONCEALMENT FROM AIR AND GROUND SURVEILLANCE. INTERSPERSED BETWEEN THESE THICKETS ARE LARGE RICE PADDIES, NO LONGER CULTIVATED. TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST THE AREA IS BOUNDED BY THE TRACE, TO THE WEST BY AN EVEN THICKER FORESTED AREA. THE AREA TO THE EAST AND SOUTH RESSEMBLES THE LAC SON AREA IN ALMOST EVERY DETAIL.

ENEMY (DISPOSITION, CHARACTERISTICS, POSITIONS)

IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT UNITS WHO GENERALLY OPERATE IN THE SOUTHERN EMZ USE THE LAC SON AREA AS A STOPPING-OFF AND REST POINT. IS IS STRATEGICALLY SITUATED JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACE, AFFORDING THE ENEMY A MIDWAY POINT FROM HIS UNITS IN THE EMZ TO OPERATING AREAS IN THE SOUTH. THE MOST LUCID EXAMPLE OF SUCH A POSITION IS THIS LAC SON AREA, WITH ITS WELL REINFORCED BUNKERS, AN AMPLE SUPPLY OF FRESH, RUNNING WATER, AND CONCEALMENT FROM AIR SURVEILLANCE. A GENERAL PATTERN IS TO OUTPOST THE MAIN CAMP WITH SMALLER COMPLEXES ACCOMMODATING SQUAD-SIZED UNITS AND SMALLER. THESE SMALLER COMPLEXES RING THE MAIN BUNKER AREAS AND USUALLY COVER THE LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH. THE MAIN COMPLEX AT LAC SON IS LOCATED JUST NORTH OF THE HAZLET (YD 155706) WITH SMALLER POSITIONS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 155701) AND (YD 150705) WHICH CAN PROVIDE EARLY WARNING TO ANYONE BACK IN THE MAIN CAMP. THE MAIN CAMP AREA IS NOT CONFINED JUST TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED LOCATION, IN GENERAL IT EXTENDS EAST, ALONG THE PROMINENT STREAM RUNNING WEST AND EAST FROM (YD 150705) TO (YD 160770).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

MOST BUNKERS IN THE AREA ARE HEAVILY REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND LOGS, WITH
 COVERS OF PACKED DIRT. MOST WOULD ACCOMMODATE TWO TO THREE PEOPLE COMFORTABLY.
 MOST ARE WELL CAMOFLAGED AND ARE CONCEALED FROM AIR OBSERVATION. MOST OF THE
 PRINCIPAL AVENUES OF APPROACH, WHICH WERE FROM THE SOUTH AND WEST WERE WELL COVERED
 BY BUNKERS, BUT TO THE NORTH AND EAST, WHICH IS DIFFICULT TO APPROACH DUE TO
 STEEP BANKS OF THE STREAM, THE AREA IS NOT WELL COVERED BY BUNKERS. TO
 COMPENSATE FOR THIS, THE AREA NOT COVERED BY BUNKERS IS WELL BOOBY-TRAPPED
 WITH ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES AND CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES ATTACHED TO
 TREES AND BUSH. IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT THE ENEMY REGULARLY INHABITS
 THIS AREA, DUE TO FREQUENCY OF THE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. THE
 DIGGINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS IN THE AREA ARE GENERALLY FRESH, INDICATING THAT
 THE ENEMY FREQUENTS THE AREA. WITH HIS SYSTEM OF EARLY WARNING, THE ENEMY
 FIGHTS A DELAYING ACTION TO ENABLE TROOPS OF THE MAIN CAMP TO GAIN SANCTUARY
 TO THE NORTH.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR DECEMBER

DAY	DEPT	NOT	RISE	SET	GCT	TIME	RISE	SET	ILLUM
1	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	1
2	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	0
3	0619	0644	0707	1818	1841	1906	----	----	3
4	0619	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	----	----	8
5	0620	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	1033	2201	15
6	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1123	2259	23
7	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1216	2352	33
8	0622	0646	0709	1820	1843	1909	1245	----	43
9	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1320	0042	52
10	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1354	0130	62
11	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1427	0126	71
12	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1500	0302	79
13	0623	0649	0712	1822	1845	1910	1536	0348	86
14	0624	0649	0712	1823	1846	1910	1605	0437	92
15	0624	0650	0713	1823	1846	1910	1657	0528	96
16	0626	0651	0714	1823	1846	1910	1743	0621	99
17	0626	0652	0715	1823	1846	1910	1835	0715	100
18	0627	0652	0715	1823	1846	1911	1930	0810	99
19	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2027	0903	96
20	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2124	0952	91
21	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2220	1031	84
22	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2315	1121	75
23	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1913	----	1201	66
24	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1914	0009	2140	55
25	0630	0656	0719	1827	1850	1914	0103	1320	44
26	0631	0656	0719	1827	1950	1915	0158	1481	33
27	0630	0656	0719	1829	1952	1917	0256	1446	22
28	0631	0656	0719	1829x	1952	1918	0356	1536	13
29	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1915	0503	1632	6
30	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1919	0609	1733	2
31	0633	0658	0721	1831	1954	1920	0715	1837	0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

⑥

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY R. D. SMITH, COLONEL		DRAFTED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 8	
DATE 26 NOV 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXX				
		INFO			XXX				

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO G, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
CG, THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST ATRAC BN
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAGO
OP

5
15-67

KENTUCKY

ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) TO ~~FRAG~~ O NR 4 FOR OPN NINTH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND
6442 IV

B. REF 7-1

C. REGT O P3100.2A

D. CTG 70.8 OP O 320A-67

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

A. UNFRIENDLY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 2ND BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REIN) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO NINTH MAR.

(A) BATTERY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 3D MAR.

(B) BATTERY D, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 3D BN, 4TH MAR.

(C) BATTERY E, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(D) BATTERY F, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 4TH MAR.

(E) BATTERY K, 4TH BN, 13TH MAR PROVIDE G/S/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(F) BATTERY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/ REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(G) MORTAR BATTERY 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S TO 3D BN, 3D MAR.

(H) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 2ND BN, 9TH MAR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 3		PAGES OF 8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(2) 1ST MAW IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT TO 9TH MAR FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY AS REQUIRED.

(3) 3D MAR DIV IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE ONE D/S SHIP TO NINTH MAR.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NONE

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, NINTH MAR (-) (TEIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIVISION FORCES, CONDUCTS A MULTI-BATTALION ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY ANNEX B) IN ORDER TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE; TO UNCOVER ACCESS ~~ACROSS~~ ROAD FROM RT 1 (VIC A-2) TO SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE, POSITION A-3; AND TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE A-3 POSITION ON OR ABOUT 1 FEB 68.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE 9TH MAR ^{OP} ~~FRAG~~ 0 NR ¹⁵⁻⁶⁷ 2 FOR ORN ^{AND} NINTON.

B. ARTILLERY SUPPORT. UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR WILL DELIVER A PREPARATION ON D-DAY FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR ON OBJS 1,3,4 AND 6 ^{AND} ON D+1 FROM 0600-0700 ON OBJS 5,9 AND 10. (SEE APPENDIX 1 ARTILLERY FIRE

~~PLAN TO THIS AREA).~~ A PROGRAM OF ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES WILL BE -----

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FIRING FROM H-HOUR TO H+2 ON D-DAY AND FROM 0700-0900 ON D+1, BY 12TH MAR REGT. ON SELECTED, KNOWN AND SUSPECT ARTILLERY POSITS WHICH COULD BEAR ON THE OBJ AREA. THESE TGTS WILL REMAIN IN AN ON CALL STATUS WHEN NOT BEING FIRED ON AN ACTIVE BASIS. (SEE APPENDIX 1, ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). ON CALL GROUPS OF FIRE WILL BE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE ZONE OF ACTION FOR USE AS PREPARATION FIRING ALONG EACH AXIS OF ADVANCE. COAST R MORTAR RADAR INSTALLATIONS ARE REQUESTED TO GIVE PRIORITY OF ACTIVE SURVEILLANCE FOR INCOMING MORTAR FIRE TO THE AREA BETWEEN GRIDS 134720 AND 162722, FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION. PRIORITY OF REINFORCING FIRES ON D-DAY WILL BE GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 4TH MAR AND THEREAFTER TO 2/9.

C. AIR SUPPORT.

(1) TPQ TGTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL HQ BY 1630 EACH DAY. EACH BN SHOULD SUBMIT 10 TGTS TO BE HIT BETWEEN 1900-0700 NIGHTLY.

(2) AO COVERAGE IS REQUESTED FOR VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE AND TAC (A). ANTICIPATE ONE AO FOR USE OF ALL FES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AND ONE AO ON STAND BY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. NIGHT AO IS EMERGENCY ONLY.

----- (3) --- ARC LIGHT COVERAGE --- SEE APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C. -----

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(4) FIXED WING ATTACK AIRCRAFT ARE SCHEDULED TO BE ON STATION EVERY 30 MIN. ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT WILL BE ON STRIP ALERT FOR SCRAMBLE WHICH WILL TAKE APPROX 45 MINUTES TO BE ON STATION. FIXED WING SUPPORT SHOULD BE REQUESTED THROUGH AO OR REGIMENTAL 14.

(5) FLARESHIPS AND SPOOKY'S ARE REQUESTED FOR NIGHT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. REACTION TIME IS NORMALLY 45 MINUTES. REQUESTS SHOULD BE MADE TO REGIMENTAL 14.

(6) HELICOPTERS ARE REQUESTED TO BE ON STANDBY AT DONG HA FOR MEDEVAC, RESUPPLY, AND ADMIN MSNS. ROUTINE RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED THROUGH HST TEAMS AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO DESIRED DELIVERY WHENEVER POSSIBLE. PRIORITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL 14.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. A 5"/54 DESTROYER WILL SUPPORT THE ATTACK FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR WITH A PREP^{ARATION} OF 10 TGTS ON OBJ 6. CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT FOR THE DURATION OF D-DAY WILL BE RESTRICTED AS THE BNS WILL BE MANEUVERING ON THE GUN TGT LINE. ON D+1 NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL AGAIN PARTICIPATE IN THE PREP^{ARATION} HITTING 10 TGTS IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 10. FOLLOWING THE PREP^{ARATION}, NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR CLOSE SUPPORT OF THE RIGHT FLANK AND RESERVE BATTALIONS DURING

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 6 OF 8		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

D+1, D+2, AND D+3.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIF (C).

(2) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION BETWEEN ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AT 9TH MAR FSCC.

(3) LIAISON PERSONNEL WILL BE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE FIRST ARVN REGT AND NINTH MAR REGT.

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL ADDRESS REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING ARTILLERY FIRES TO TWELFTH MAR REGT.

(5) TAC AIR STRIKES WILL BE RUN PARALLEL TO FRIENDLY FRONT LINES. BATTATIONS MUST BE PREPARED TO MARK THEIR FRONT LINES WITH AIR PANELS.

(6) FORWARD OBSERVERS ARE ENJOINED TO USE "AT MY COMMAND" AS A METHOD OF ADJUSTMENT WHEN TACTICAL AIR IS RUNNING A MSN NEAR AN ARTY TGT SO AS TO AVOID LONG LAPSES IN ARTY SUPPORT. THE FORWARD OBSERVER MUST BE ABLE TO SEE THE ATTACK AIRCRAFT THROUGHOUT ITS APPROACH TO, AND RECOVERY FROM, THE TGT SO AS TO SAFELY COORDINATE FIRING HIS ARTY MSN IN BETWEEN AIRCRAFT RUNS.

----- (7) LIAISON PERSONNEL EXCHANGED BETWEEN 1ST BN, 14TH MAR -----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

AND THE LEFT FLANK ARVN BN, MUST KEEP THEIR PARENT BNS ADVISED AS TO MOVEMENTS OF THE BN WITH ~~WHO~~ ^{WHOM} THEY ARE MANEUVERING. ✓

(8) PREP FIRES ONCE IN PROGRESS FROM H-1 TO ^{H-} HOUR ON D-DAY AND FROM 0600-0700 ON D+1 MAY ONLY BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION BY 9TH MAR FSCC.

(9) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HQ.

(10) CLEARANCE FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THIS HQ PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS FOR ON CALL FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S BN FDC, AND CLEARED BY THAT STATION WITH THIS HQ.

(11) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED HERE, ~~NAVAL~~ GUNFIRE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (D).

(12) CLEARANCE FOR NAVAL GUNFIRE MMS WILL BE OBTAINED FROM ^{THIS Headquarters} ~~DRAKE POOL BATTERY~~ ON EACH BN'S COF MET RATHER THAN THE SFOP SPOT NET.

(13) 1/4 WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM. THE TEAM WILL FUNCTION AS A PART OF THE BN FSCC AND WILL ALWAYS REMAIN IN ~~CLOSE~~ ^{CONTACT} PHYSICAL CONTROL WITH THE ARTY AND AIR

LIAISON~~X~~ SECTIONS. IT'S FUNCTION WILL BE TO ADVISE THE BN COMMANDER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 8		PAGES 8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AND ARTY OFFICER ON GUNFIRE MATTERS, OBTAIN CLEARANCE FOR ALL NAVAL GUNFIRE MSNS, AND RELAY MSNS FROM THE FO'S TO THE SHIP. THE BN WILL UTILIZE ITS ARTY FO TEAMS TO ADJUST NAVAL GUNFIRE. THIS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ONE OF TWO METHODS. FIRST, IF THE FO'S ~~ORMAL COP NET IS NOT~~ ^{OVER COMMITTED} ~~ATTENDED UP~~ WITH OTHER PRIORITY TRAFFIC HE WILL CALL THE MSN TO THE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM, SOUTHERN 26 OSCAR - ON THE COP NET. 26 OSCAR WILL IN TURN OBTAIN CLEARANCE ON THE MSN AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP ON THE SHORE PARTY FIRE CONTROL SPOT NET. IF THE COP NET IS OVERLOADED THE FO CAN SWITCH TO THE SFOP SPOT NET AND SUBMIT HIS MSN TO THE BN NGF LIAISON TM WHO WILL OBTAIN CLEARANCE AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP.

(14) WHEN NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE ^{RETURN} ON DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MAR THE NGLO TEAM WILL ^{RETURN} TO THE 9TH MAR FSCG.

(15) DEDAY 29 NOV, H-HOUR 0700H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REGT'L ADMIN SOP
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. (SEE REGT COMM/ELEC SOP).

GP-4

BT
DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY R. B. SMITH, COLONEL		DRAFTED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 4
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD EGR BN
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH EGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

APPENDIX L (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE PLAN) TO ANNEX C

FRAG O #5
FIRE SUPPORT) TO ~~OP C 15-647~~ (OPERATION *KENTUCKY* ~~MENTON~~)

A. PREPARATION ALPHA. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 29NOV. 30 RDS
PER GRID. HT AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY.

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
BX 2231	160708	BX 2243	156701	BX 2256	139704
BX 2232	160702	BX 2244	158698	BX 2257	138707
BX 2233	163703	BX 2245	156696	BX 2258	141702
BX 2234	165708	BX 2246	153703	BX 2259	142698

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BX 2235	167705	BX 2247	160696	BX 2260	141696
BX 2236	167702	BX 2248	153707	BX 2261	143693
BX 2237	169702	BX 2249	151702	BX 2262	144691
BX 2238	164698	BX 2250	149708	BX 2263	141691
BX 2239	164701	BX 2251	148704	BX 2264	140694
BX 2240	168698	BX 2252	154694	BX 2265	136696
BX 2241	160705	BX 2253	149689	BX 2266	133705
BX 2242	144708	BX 2254	135700	BX 2267	157704
		BX 2255	142703		

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNFIRE 30 RDS PER TGT 0600-0700:

162712	168715
165711	162716
157706	160699
167700	158712
173704	169711

B. PREPARATION BRAVO. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 30 NOV. 30 RDS
PER GRID. HE AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
BX 2268	136718	BX 2278	142716	BX 2288	148722
BX 2269	140718	BX 2279	141719	BX 2289	150722
BX 2270	140716	BX 2280	142720	BX 2290	149724
BX 2271	135716	BX 2281	144716	BX 2291	151721
BX 2272	140721	BX 2282	143721	BX 2292	151724
BX 2273	135722	BX 2283	142722	BX 2293	153724
BX 2274	136721	BX 2284	142724	BX 2294	153728
BX 2275	136724	BX 2285	145724	BX 2295	155734
BX 2276	132726	BX 2286	143727	BX 2296	156729
BX 2277	139726	BX 2287	145728	BX 2297	158722
				BX 2298	158732

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNFIRE 0600-0700 30 NOV

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 3	PAGES 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

30 RD PER GRID:

161724	160729
161729	155722
156724	157726
153726	159725
155734	156738

C. ON CALL FIRMS. 290700H NOV-022400H DLG. DH 2 RDS EACH GRID.

AL, Q.

GROUP B40X

BX 2299 131705
BX 2300 135706
BX 2301 138708

GROUP B45X

BX 2315 161697
BX 2316 159700
BX 2317 158703
BX 2318 155702

GROUP B50X

BX 2332 168707
BX 2333 164706
BX 2334 161708

GROUP B55X

BX 2348 152729
BX 2349 154732
BX 2350 157733
BX 2351 159731

GROUP B41X

BX 2302 139705
BX 2303 140702
BX 2304 141700

GROUP B46X

BX 2319 155703
BX 2320 159704
BX 2321 158705

GROUP B51X

BX 2335 158711
BX 2336 161713
BX 2337 165711
BX 2338 167715

GROUP B56X

BX 2352 157741
BX 2353 154738
BX 2354 152736

GROUP B42X

BX 2305 141697
BX 2306 142694
BX 2307 143691
BX 2308 139692

GROUP B47X

BX 2322 155709
BX 2323 158709
BX 2324 158707

GROUP B52X

BX 2339 157717
BX 2340 160718
BX 2341 162719

GROUP B57X

BX 2355 148716
BX 2356 150717
BX 2357 152718

GROUP B43X

BX 2309 149689
BX 2310 149693
BX 2311 151693

GROUP B48X

BX 2325 151710
BX 2326 155709
BX 2327 153706

GROUP B53X

BX 2342 156721
BX 2343 159722
BX 2344 162722

GROUP B58X

BX 2358 146720
BX 2359 149721
BX 2360 151723

GROUP B44X

BX 2312 154694
BX 2313 156696
BX 2314 155699

GROUP B49X

BX 2328 162703
BX 2329 164701
BX 2330 166699
BX 2331 167701

GROUP B54X

BX 2345 154724
BX 2346 158725
BX 2347 160726

GROUP B59X

BX 2361 144725
BX 2362 143727
BX 2363 147729
BX 2364 149728
BX 2365 144730

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Q

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 4	PAGES OF 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

GROUP B60X
BX 2366 143733
BX 2367 140733
BX 2368 136731

GROUP B62X
BX 2372 134728
BX 2373 132725
BX 2374 131721

GROUP B64X
BX 2378 142722
BX 2379 143719
BX 2380 144717

GROUP B66X
BX 2385 135714
BX 2386 138722
BX 2387 140713
BX 2388 143713

GROUP B61X
BX 2369 139729
BX 2370 139726
BX 2371 141725

GROUP B63X
BX 2375 135725
BX 2376 138724
BX 2377 140722

GROUP B65X
BX 2381 134719
BX 2382 139719
BX 2383 141718
BX 2384 138716

D. ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES. TO BE FIRED FROM 0700-0900 29NOV
AND 30NOV. 10 RDS PLR CRID. TGTS WILL REMAIN ON CALL WHEN NOT
ACTIVELY BEING FIRED UNTIL 2400H ON D+3:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
HW 17847	118844	HW 17857	132939
HW 17848	116752	HW 17844	100788
HW 17849	106742	MAF 77012	110812
HW 17850	109773	MAF 1211	085824
HW 17851	134777	HW 17845	118814
HW 17852	135775	MAF 2380	118812
HW 17853	178039	HW 17846	127825
HW 17854	165833	MAF 1938	126797
HW 17855	198808	HW 17858	123785
HW 17856	152827	MAF 77026	120786

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C

~~SECRET~~

RECEIVED
23 NOV PM
AIRD
NEWTON

AIR SUPPORT REQUEST FOR OPERATION NEWTON

4. NEUTRALIZATION OF AREA BOUNDED BY A LINE DRAIN
FROM YD 130710 NORTH TO YD 130730, NORTHEAST TO YD 200750,
SOUTH TO YD 200740, SOUTHWEST TO YD 130730.

- (1) BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 134734.
- (2) TREE LINE, BUNKERS, AND FIGHTING HOLES AT YD 136723.
- (3) TREELINES ALONG ROAD BETWEEN YD 140728 AND YD 136740.
- (4) HEAVY FOLIAGE AND HOODED AREA AT YD 168732.
- (5) BUNKERS IN OLD VILLAGE SITE, AT YD 132725.
- (6) ANY HEAVILY WOODED AREAS WITHIN THE LISTED

AREA ARE TO BE CONSIDERED HARBOR SITES AND DESTROYED ACCORDINGLY

1771 TO REDUCE ANY ENEMY TARGETS AND BRUSH COVER AND
TO PROVIDE ACCESS BY FRIENDLY TROOPS.

2. BEGINNING 290700H UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION, REQUEST ONE FLIGHT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT ON STATION AT DONG HA EVERY 30 MINUTES. REQUEST STRIKE ALERT CAPABILITY OF EIGHT FLIGHTS OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT DURING ANY TWO HOUR PERIOD. AIRCRAFT TO BE LOADED WITH D-2A, D-9, D-5, D-20.

ONE C12 TAO AIRBORNE AND RELIEVED ON STATION
DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. PROCEEDING ON HIGH SEAS.

DATE 11-1-68 AND OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SECRET 15

23

TAB-1

SECRET

PAGE THREE 001A S E C R E T
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
3. HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUEST.

A. C & C HELICOPTER AT 9TH MARINE'S LZ (BLUEBIRD,
YD 244586) AT 0800 EACH DAY.

B. MEDEVAC STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI WITH
SUPPORT NECESSARY FOR MEDEVACS FROM UNSECURE ZONES.

C. TWO HELICOPTERS (WORKING BIRDS) FOR EACH OF THREE
MARINE BATTALIONS AND TOTAL OF TWO WORKING BIRDS FOR THE
THREE ARVN BATTALIONS ON A DAILY BASIS. THE FEIGHT TOTAL
WORKING BIRDS WILL HANDLE ALL RESUPPLY AND ADMIN FLIGHTS
FOR THE SIX BATTALIONS.

4. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUEST.

A. FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY ON STANDBY CAPABLE OF
45 MINUTES REACTION TIME TO DONG HA. OPERATION AREA
TO BE EAST-NORTHEAST OF CON THIEN.

GP-4

BT

TOV 23/ 15252/ NOV 57/101000

A- 3/COC/AIRO- Standard

WOM

①

DECLASSIFIED

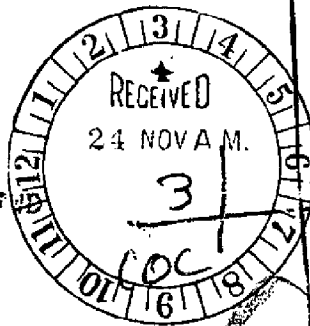
11 01
Nine Dog Teams
to arrive Dong Ha
Air field, A. M.
25 Nov. 67.

Capt. Dowd

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

V
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 231515Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV F
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

**SHOVE COC**OP CHIEF *24*G-3 W.O. *24*G-2 W.O. *24*DPO *24*APO *24*

ACTION

*Open Norton file***SECRET****COMBAT AND COMBAT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR CPN NEWTON**

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67

1. IN COMPLIANCE REF (A), FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED:

A. FOLLOWING SLF-A ATTACHMENTS TO CHOP OPCON 5TH MARINES

NLT 28 NOVEMBER 1967.

(1) 105MM BTRY

PAGE TWO 001A **SECRET**

(2) 4.2" BTRY

(3) TANK PLT

(4) ONTOS PLT

(5) TRUCK PLT

B. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT, 28 NOV TO 12 DEC

(1) ONE 5 INCH/54 DESTROYER

(2) ONE 8 INCH/55 CRUISER

C. ENGINEER SUPPORT TO INCLUDE TWO MINE SWEEP TEAMS
FOR ATTACHMENT TO 2/9 AND 1/4 AND SIX DEMOLITION TEAMS,
2 FOR EACH OF THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS.*D. NINE SCOUT DOG TEAMS, THREE FOR EACH OF THE THREE
MANEUVER BATTALIONS.E. ARC LIGHTS, AIR SUPPORT, ANTI PERSONNEL DETECTION
AND AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE (SLAR AND INFRA RED), RECONNAISSANCE
SUPPORT FOR FLANK SCREENING AND SECURITY, AND DEFOLIATION
AS REQUESTED AND BY SEPERATE MESSAGES.F. PRIORITY OF MAINTENANCE SUPPORT AT FLSU-1 FOR
IMMEDIATE REPAIR OF DAMAGED OR UNSERVICABLE GEAR.

GP-4

BT

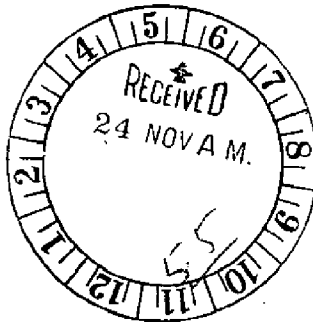
*FOR 2316 58 NOV 67 CGO DHC3**A-3/COC**AIRB, N6F, Stand B*

APPROVAL

*23**15**GA**15 TAB-3***SECRET NOFORN**

SECRET/NOFORN

EAA



2	
3	
CC	
A100	

ZNY SSSSSS
O P 231720Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED) IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON
A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 2110625Z NOV 67

1. FOLLOWING TGTS LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY, ARE
REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN SUPPORT OPS
CONTAINED REF A:

TGT NR

RECOMMENDED TOT

- A. QT 1322 AND 1323 280200H TO 280400H NOV 67
B. QT 1256 272400H TO 280200H NOV 67
C. QT 1208 AND 1265 290800H TO 291000H NOV 67
2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 7-7014, SHEETS 6342 I
AND 6442 IV.
3. INTELLIGENCE.
A. IN LAST 10 DAYS AGENT REPORTS ELEMENTS OF 90TH

PAGE TWO 001A **SECRET**

REGT LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1322. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT
STATES THERE ARE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED
TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN THIS AREA USED FOR HARBORING OF
TROOPS AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOS REPORT
SIGHTINGS OF MANY BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS LEADING
TO THESE BUNKERS IN THE TGT AREA. AO ALSO OBSERVED
A WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO A CAVE/TUNNEL IN THIS AREA.
THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND
POST FOR AN UNIDENTIFIED UNIT. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUZED
BOMBS. IN THE PAST 10 DAYS AGENTS REPORT UNIDENTIFIED
UNITS OF UNDETERMINED SIZE LOCATED THROUGHOUT TARGET BOX
1323 AREA. AO'S OBSERVED WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO A
SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY AREA AS WELL AS SOME BUNKERS. AREA
APPEARS TO BE USED FOR AN ASSEMBLY POINT FOR ENEMY TROOPS
BEFORE THEY CROSS THE TRAIL BETWEEN CON THIEN AND GIO LINH.
APPEARS TO BE A LUCRATIVE TGT DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
B. AGENT REPORTS UNIDENTIFIED UNITS OF UNDETERMINED
SIZE IN TGT BOX 1256 AREA. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT
STATES THESE ARE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED
TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN AREA FOR THE USE OF HARBORING TROOPS,

SECRET/NOFORN

TAB-K

SECRET / NOFORN

PAGE THREE 001A S E C R E T

AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOJ'S HAVE OBSERVED MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND TWO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY/LIVING AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THIS AREA IS USED AS EITHER AN ASSEMBLY AREA OR AS SUPPLY POINT FOR THE ENEMY. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUSES BE USED.

C. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS AGENTS REPORT ELEMENTS OF MILITARY REGION IV AND UNDETERMINED SIZE ELEMENTS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNITS LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1208 AREA. ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION AND TWO SUSPECTED MORTA POSITIONS WERE REPORTED AS HAVING FIRED ON CON THIEN. AO'S HAVE ALSO OBSERVED MANY RECENTLY USED BUNKERS IN TGT AREA. THIS AREA COULD BE POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND POST FOR MILITARY REGION IV. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND RIVER CROSSING POINTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED BY AO'S IN TGT BOX 1265 AREA. THERE HAS ALSO BEEN ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION IN THE AREA FIRING ON CON THIEN. TARGET APPEARS TO BE WELL USED BY ENEMY DUE TO THE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT'S. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ON KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.

5. BOUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1322 AND 1323 IS PLANNED.

6. TGT'S VALID THRU 31 DEC 67.

7. NEW SUBJECT. AO REPORTS BDA IN AREA WHERE TGT BOX 1333 LAST FIRED SHOW BOMBS FELL ON NORTH TO SOUTH PATTERN. APPROXIMATELY 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND CONSERVATIVELY ESTIMATES 25 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED.

GP-4

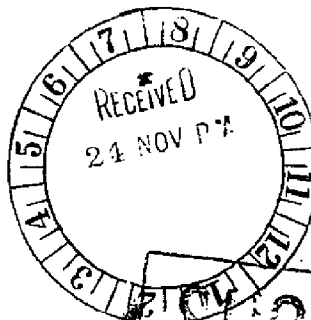
BT

FOR 2320 700000 7 000000 10

A-6-3, COC, Airo copy S/S CEO - RB

NNNN

SECRET / NOFORN

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

REMOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
DCPO	<i>[initials]</i>
APD	<i>[initials]</i>
ACTION	<i>[initials]</i>
3	<i>[initials]</i>
COC	<i>[initials]</i>

DE 091A NR 031....031
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 241420Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR.
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

OPERATION NEWTON, ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

1. FOLLOWING AUGMENTATION PERSONNEL ARE REQUESTED FOR PERIOD OF 26NOV-11DEC TO PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUESTED FOR ARVN FORCES DURING OPN NEWTON.

A. THREE (3) ARTY FWD OBSERVER TEAMS CONSISTING OF A MINIMUM OF 1 OFFICER (0802) AND 2 ENLISTED RADIO OPERATORS (2531) EACH. THESE TEAMS ARE REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO THREE FO TMS BEING PROVIDED LOCALLY BY TWELFTH MAR REGT.

B. THREE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER TEAMS, EACH CONSISTING OF ONE OFFICER FAC (6708) AND TWO RADIO OPERATORS (2531).

GP-4

BT

TELE 24/1510Z NOV 67/1010Z

A-3/COC

FSCC, S/S, CEOB

6A

24

14

20 TAB-L

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

Newton
DE 001A AND H/W NR 12.....12.....12.....12

ZNY SSSSS

O 250518Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MAR

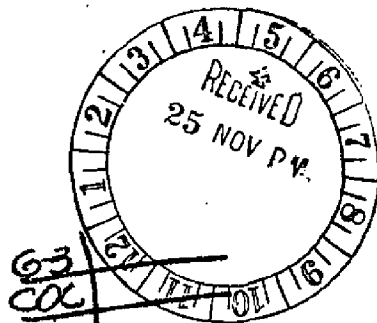
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T



ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED)IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON

A. NINTH MAR MSG 231720Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67

1. IN ADDITION TO TGTS REQUESTED REF A THE FOL
TGTS ARE REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN
SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS CONTAINED REF B.

TGT NR

RECOMMENDED TOT

QT - 1332

280400H TO 280600H NOV 67

QT - 1333

290200H TO 290400H NOV 67

B. QT - NEW TGT YD 150730 290001H TO 290200H NOV 67
150760
160760
160730

2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I

PAGE TWO 001A S E C R E T

AND 6442 IV.

3. INTELLIGENCE.

A. RECON PATROL OPERATING VIC LAC SON AND AN PHU
UNTIL 24 NOV 67, DISCOVERED NUMEROUS FRESH FOOT-
PRINTS ON TRAILS, HEARD TREE CHOPPING ACTIVITY AND
WITNESSED MOVEMENT ESTIMATED TO BE COMPANY SIZE,
NUMEROUS BUNKERS WERE NOTED, AND THE AREA IS SUSPECTED
OF PRESENTLY BEING A HARBORING SITE. AGENT REPORTS
WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS INDICATE ELEMENTS OF 27TH
BN.

LOCATED IN AREA OF TGT 1332. ADDITIONAL SIGHT-
INGS OF WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS HAVE BEEN MADE
THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF TGT NR 1333 WAS OBSERVED BY
AO TO CONTAIN NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS.
AGENT REPORTS ALSO INDICATE ELEMENTS OF THE 27TH BN
OPERATING THROUGHOUT THE TGT AREA.

B. ON 24 NOV 67 AO RAN A/S VIC YD 154741 DESTROYING
SEVERAL BUNKERS. ALSO NOTED NUMEROUS TUNNELS, CAVES AND
ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. ON 25 NOV 67 AO OVER-FLEW AREA ON
VR AND NOTED NEW TUNNELS, FRESHLY MADE FIGHTING HOLES.

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

SECRET / NOFORN

PAGE THREE 001A S E C R E T

NEW BUNKERS, AND EVIDENCE OF EXTENSIVE AND EXTREMELY RECENT WORK.

4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLIES USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGTS. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.

5. GROUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1332 AND 1333 IS PLANNED.

6. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67

7. THE FOLOWING TGTS LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY ARE REQUESTED TO SUPPORT THE SECOND ARVIN REGT PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION NEWTON.

TGT NR	COORD	REQ TOT
A. QT - NEW TGT	YD 169720 160750 170750 170720	PRIOR TO 290700H NOVEMBER 1967
B. QT - NEW TGT	YD 170750 170720	PRIOR TO 290700H NOVEMBER 1967

PAGE FOUR 001A S E C R E T

180720

180750

8. INTELLIGENCE INFO CONCERNING TGT AREAS REVEALS HEAVILY USED TRAILS INDICATING INFILTRATION ROUTES LEADING DIRECTLY INTO OBJECTIVE AREA. EMPLACED POSITIONS ALSO NOTED.

9. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT SN THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE. HOWEVER, SPECIFIC CLEARANCE FROM SECOND ARVIN REGT SHOULD BE REQUESTED.

10. PLANS FOR GROUND EXPLOITATION BY SECOND ARVIN UNKNOWN.

11. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67

GP-4

BT

A-C- PAGE THREE LN 15 TO RD

A. QT - NEW TGT YD 160720 PRIOR TO 290700H

TOR: 250740Z NOV 67/DHAB/13

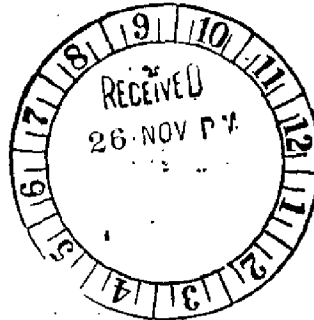
A- ARO/G-2/G-3/COC SLS/CEO

BT

SECRET / NOFORN

New True

DE 00IA A D NR 27....27...27



ZNY CCCCC
 P 250812Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO GG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

DIV AIR 0 —
 DIV CEP —
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN /NINTH MT BN

THIRD MT BN —
 ZEN/ ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPARROW HAWK AND ROUGH RIDER
 AM CG THIRD MAR DIV

MSG 210625Z NOV Y67

B. 3RD MARDIV OP 2-67
 C. 3RD MARDIV 90 0 416-66

1. INVIEW IOF THE OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS GENEERATED BY RZF (A) IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE REQUIREMNTS FOR UNIT OF THIS CMD TO FULFILL THE PROVISIONS OF REFS (B) AND (C) BE SUSPENDED
2. ONLY COMPANY AVAILABLE TO FULFILL COMMITMENTS IAW PROVISIONS REFS (B) AND (C) IS BEING CHOPPED OPCON TO ELEVENTH ENGR BN FOR

PAGE TWO 00IA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECURITY RT 666 CONSTR EFFORT , IAW REF (AL).

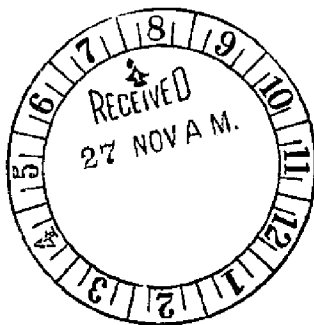
GP-4
 BT

TOR 201451/NOV 67 /ARO /PWR

UNCLASSIFIED

A-3/roc Standard + ARO
~~26~~ *28*

Cellar
~~12~~ *TAB-N*

~~SECRET~~*Newton*

AND NR 39.....
THIRTY NINE A

ENY 88000
P 261507Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FAC TEAM

1. PROVIDE ONE FAC TEAM TO REPORT TO MAJOR FERNANDEZ, NINTH MAR
COC NLT 271700H NOV 67 FOR PERIOD APPROX FIVE DAYS. CARRY TWO
DAYS RATS.

GP-4

BT

TOR 261737 / (NOV 67) / (RR) / (DHC)

C-3/COC

*Standard**WMM*

NNNN

*26**15 17*

TAB-0

~~SECRET~~

63

DEACT ANDNR 45000045000045000

Copy 11 OF 11 COPIES

ZNY SSSSS
 O 271435Z NOV 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

BT

SECRET
 APC REQUEST

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67

1. REQ SQDN (15) APC TO SUPPORT OPNS (AW REF A. APC CONSIDERED
 ONLY VEHICLE CAPABLE OF SUSTAINED OPERATION IN MARGINAL
 TERRAIN. WOULD PROVE INVALUABLE FOR TRANSPORT OF
 SUPPLIES, MEDEVACS, HEAVY WEAPONS, ETC.

GP-4

BT

COO 8 AX
2 15
3g 1

*Put with New Am
 file*

TOO: (5263/2720061/11-45) A

NNNN

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

271435Z
 14

~~35 SECRET~~
 17812

27

"B" 100/2 (4-66)